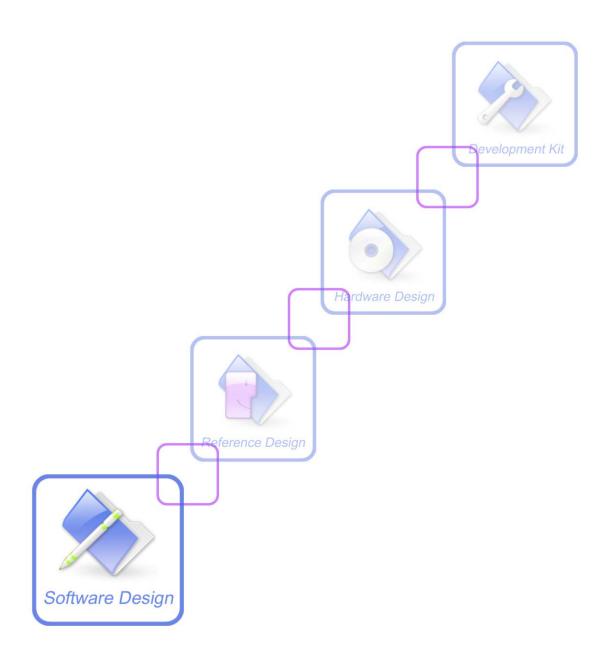


# AT Commands Set SIM548C\_ATC\_V1.00





<b>Document Title:</b>	SIM548C AT Commands Set
Version:	1.00
Date:	2008-4-30
Status:	Release
<b>Document Control ID:</b>	SIM548C_ATC_V1.00

#### **General Notes**

SIMCom offers this information as a service to its customers, to support application and engineering efforts that use the products designed by SIMCom. The information provided is based upon requirements specifically provided to SIMCom by the customers. SIMCom has not undertaken any independent search for additional relevant information, including any information that may be in the customer's possession. Furthermore, system validation of this product designed by SIMCom within a larger electronic system remains the responsibility of the customer or the customer's system integrator. All specifications supplied herein are subject to change.

#### Copyright

This document contains proprietary technical information which is the property of SIMCom Wireless Solutions Limited., copying of this document and giving it to others and the using or communication of the contents thereof, are forbidden without express authority. Offenders are liable to the payment of damages. All rights reserved in the event of grant of a patent or the registration of a utility model or design. All specification supplied herein are subject to change without notice at any time.

Copyright © Shanghai SIMCom Wireless Solutions Ltd. 2008



# **Version History**

Version	Chapter	What is new



#### 1 Introduction

#### 1.1 Scope of the document

This document presents the AT Command Set for SIMCOM cellular engine SIM548C.

#### 1.2 Related documents

You can visit the SIMCOM Website using the following link: <a href="http://www.simcom.com/wm">http://www.simcom.com/wm</a>

#### 1.3 Conventions and abbreviations

In this document, the GSM engines are referred to as following term:

- 1) ME (Mobile Equipment);
- 2) MS (Mobile Station);
- 3) TA (Terminal Adapter);
- 4) DCE (Data Communication Equipment) or facsimile DCE(FAX modem, FAX board);

In application, controlling device controls the GSM engine by sending AT Command via its serial interface. The controlling device at the other end of the serial line is referred to as following term:

- 1) TE (Terminal Equipment);
- 2) DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) or plainly "the application" which is running on an embedded system;

#### 1.4 AT Command syntax

The "AT" or "at" prefix must be set at the beginning of each command line. To terminate a command line enter <CR>.

Commands are usually followed by a response that includes."<CR><LF><response><CR><LF>" Throughout this document, only the responses are presented, <CR><LF> are omitted intentionally.

The AT command set implemented by SIM548C is a combination of GSM07.05, GSM07.07 and ITU-T recommendation V.25ter and the AT commands developed by SIMCOM.

Note: Only enter AT command through serial port after SIM548C is power on and Unsolicited Result Code "RDY" is received from serial port. And if unsolicited result code "SCKS: 0" returned it indicates SIM card isn't present. If autobauding is enabled, the Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME



All these AT commands can be split into three categories syntactically: "basic", "S parameter", and "extended". These are as follows:

#### 1.4.1 Basic syntax

These AT commands have the format of "AT < x > < n >", or "AT & < x > < n >", where "< x >" is the command, and "< n >" is/are the argument(s) for that command. An example of this is "ATE < n >", which tells the DCE whether received characters should be echoed back to the DTE according to the value of "< n >". "< n >" is optional and a default will be used if missing.

#### 1.4.2 S parameter syntax

These AT commands have the format of "ATS< n > = < m >", where "< n >" is the index of the S register to set, and "< m >" is the value to assign to it. "< m >" is optional; if it is missing, then a default value is assigned.

#### 1.4.3 Extended Syntax

These commands can operate in several modes, as following table:

Table 1: Types of AT commands and responses

Test command	AT+< <i>x</i> >=?	The mobile equipment returns the list of parameters and value ranges set with the corresponding Write command or by internal processes.
Read command	AT+< <i>x</i> >?	This command returns the currently set value of the parameter or parameters.
Write command	AT+ <x>=&lt;&gt;</x>	This command sets the user-definable parameter values.
Execution command	AT+ <x></x>	The execution command reads non-variable parameters affected by internal processes in the GSM engine

#### 1.4.4 Combining AT commands on the same command line

You can enter several AT commands on the same line. In this case, you do not need to type the "AT" or "at" prefix before every command. Instead, you only need type "AT" or "at" at the beginning of the command line. Please note to use a semicolon as command delimiter.

The command line buffer can accept a maximum of 256 characters. If the characters entered exceeded this number then none of the command will executed and TA will returns "**ERROR**".



#### 1.4.5 Entering successive AT commands on separate lines

When you need to enter a series of AT commands on separate lines, please note that you need to wait the final response (for example OK, CME error, CMS error) of last AT command you entered before you enter the next AT command.

#### 1.5 Supported character sets

The SIM548C AT command interface defaults to the **IRA** character set. The SIM548C supports the following character sets:

- GSM format
- UCS2
- HEX
- IRA
- PCCP437
- PCDN
- 8859 1

The character set can be set and interrogated using the "AT+CSCS" command (GSM 07.07). The character set is defined in GSM specification 07.05.

The character set affects transmission and reception of SMS and SMS Cell Broadcast messages, the entry and display of phone book entries text field and SIM Application Toolkit alpha strings.

#### 1.6 Flow control

Flow control is very important for correct communication between the GSM engine and DTE. For in the case such as a data or fax call, the sending device is transferring data faster than the receiving side is ready to accept. When the receiving buffer reaches its capacity, the receiving device should be capable to cause the sending device to pause until it catches up.

There are basically two approaches to achieve data flow control: software flow control and hardware flow control. SIM548C support both two kinds of flow control.

In Multiplex mode, it is recommended to use the hardware flow control.

#### 1.6.1 Software flow control (XON/XOFF flow control)

Software flow control sends different characters to stop (XOFF, decimal 19) and resume (XON, decimal 17) data flow. It is quite useful in some applications that only use three wires on the serial interface.

The default flow control approach of SIM548C is hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control), to enable software flow control in the DTE interface and within GSM engine, type the following AT command:

**AT+IFC=1, 1** 

#### SIM548C AT Commands Set

This setting is stored volatile, for use after restart, AT+IFC=1, 1 should be stored to the user profile with AT&W.

Ensure that any communications software package (e.g. ProComm Plus, Hyper terminal or WinFax Pro) uses software flow control.

#### *NOTE:*

Software Flow control should not be used for data calls where binary data will be transmitted or received (e.g. TCP/IP) as the DTE interface may interpret binary data as flow control characters.

#### 1.6.2 Hardware flow control (RTS/CTS flow control)

Hardware flow control achieves the data flow control by controlling the RTS/CTS line. When the data transfer should be suspended, the CTS line is set inactive until the transfer from the receiving buffer has completed. When the receiving buffer is ok to receive more data, CTS goes active once again.

To achieve hardware flow control, ensure that the RTS/CTS lines are present on your application platform.



# 2 AT Commands According to V.25TER

These AT command are designed according to the ITU-T (International Telecommunication Union, Telecommunication sector) V.25ter document.

# 2.1 Overview of AT Commands According to V.25TER

Command	Description
A/	RE-ISSUES LAST AT COMMAND GIVEN
ATA	ANSWER AN INCOMING CALL
ATD	MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL TO DIAL A NUMBER
ATD> <mem><n< td=""><td>ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY <mem></mem></td></n<></mem>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY <mem></mem>
ATD> <n></n>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN CURRENT MEMORY
ATD> <str></str>	ORIGINATE CALL TO PHONE NUMBER IN MEMORY WHICH CORRESPONDS TO FIELD <str></str>
ATDL	REDIAL LAST TELEPHONE NUMBER USED
ATE	SET COMMAND ECHO MODE
ATH	DISCONNECT EXISTING CONNECTION
ATI	DISPLAY PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION INFORMATION
ATL	SET MONITOR SPEAKER LOUDNESS
ATM	SET MONITOR SPEAKER MODE
+++	SWITCH FROM DATA MODE OR PPP ONLINE MODE TO COMMAND MODE
ATO	SWITCH FROM COMMAND MODE TO DATA MODE
ATP	SELECT PULSE DIALLING
ATQ	SET RESULT CODE PRESENTATION MODE
ATS0	SET NUMBER OF RINGS BEFORE AUTOMATICALLY ANSWERING THE CALL
ATS3	SET COMMAND LINE TERMINATION CHARACTER
ATS4	SET RESPONSE FORMATTING CHARACTER
ATS5	SET COMMAND LINE EDITING CHARACTER
ATS6	SET PAUSE BEFORE BLIND DIALLING
ATS7	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT FOR CONNECTION COMPLETION
ATS8	SET NUMBER OF SECONDS TO WAIT WHEN COMMA DIAL MODIFIER USED



SIMS-6C AT COMMA	nus pet
ATS10	SET DISCONNECT DELAY AFTER INDICATING THE ABSENCE OF
	DATA CARRIER
ATT	SELECT TONE DIALLING
ATV	SET RESULT CODE FORMAT MODE
ATX	SET CONNECT RESULT CODE FORMAT AND MONITOR CALL
	PROGRESS
ATZ	SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO USER DEFINED PROFILE
AT&C	SET DCD FUNCTION MODE
AT&D	SET DTR FUNCTION MODE
AT&F	SET ALL CURRENT PARAMETERS TO MANUFACTURER
	DEFAULTS
AT&V	DISPLAY CURRENT CONFIGURATION
AT&W	STORE CURRENT PARAMETER TO USER DEFINED PROFILE
AT+DR	V.42BIS DATA COMPRESSION REPORTING CONTROL
AT+DS	V.42BIS DATA COMPRESSION CONTROL
AT+GCAP	REQUEST COMPLETE TA CAPABILITIES LIST
AT+GMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION
AT+GMM	REQUEST TA MODEL IDENTIFICATION
AT+GMR	REQUEST TA REVISION INDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE
	RELEASE
AT+GOI	REQUEST GLOBAL OBJECT IDENTIFICATION
AT+GSN	REQUEST TA SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IMEI)
AT+ICF	SET TE-TA CONTROL CHARACTER FRAMING
AT+IFC	SET TE-TA LOCAL DATA FLOW CONTROL
AT+ILRR	SET TE-TA LOCAL RATE REPORTING MODE
AT+IPR	SET TE-TA FIXED LOCAL RATE

# 2.2 Detailed Description of AT Commands According to V.25TER

# 2.2.1 A/ Reissues the last command given

A/ Reissues the last command given			
Execution	Response		
command	Re-issues the previous command		
<b>A</b> /	Note: It does not have to end with terminating character.		
	Parameter		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	This command does not work when the serial multiplexer is active		



#### 2.2.2 ATA Answer an incoming call

A PER A			•	•	
ATA A	nswer	an	inco	ming	call

Execution Response

command TA sends off-hook to the remote station.

ATA Note1: Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.

Note2: This command may be aborted generally by receiving a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of

connection establishment such as handshaking.

Response in case of data call, if successfully connected

**CONNECT<text>** TA switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the

**<value>** >0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

Response in case of voice call, if successfully connected

OK

Response if no connection

**NO CARRIER** 

Parameter

Reference Note

V.25ter See also **ATX** 

#### 2.2.3 ATD Mobile originated call to dial a number

#### ATD Mobile originated call to dial a number

Execution Response

command This command can be used to set up outgoing *voice*, *data or fax calls*. It

ATDING A 1 1 1

**ATD**[<**n**>][<**mgs** also serves to control *supplementary services*.

m][;] Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH

command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible

during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

**BUSY** 

If a connection cannot be established



#### **NO CARRIER**

If connection successful and non-voice call.

**CONNECT<text>** TA switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the **<value>** >0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

#### OK

If connection successful and voice call

#### Parameter

<n>

string of dialing digits and optionally V.25ter modifiers

dialing digits:

0-9, \*, #, +, A, B, C

Following V.25ter modifiers are ignored:

,(comma), T, P, !, W, @

#### **Emergency call:**

<n> Standardized emergency number 112(no SIM needed)

#### <mgsm> string of **GSM** modifiers:

- Actives **CLIR** (Disables presentation of own number to called party)
- Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own number to called party)
- G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call
- Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call g only

# only required to set up voice call, return to command state Note

<;>

#### Reference V.25ter

- Parameter "I" and "i" only if no \*# code is within the dial string
- <n> is default for last number that can be dialed by ATDL
- \*# codes sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
- See ATX command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

#### Responses returned after dialing with ATD

For voice call two different responses mode can be determined. TA returns "OK" immediately either after dialing was completed or after



the call is established. The setting is controlled by **AT+COLP**. Factory default is **AT+COLP=0**, this cause the **TA** returns "**OK**" immediately after dialing was completed, otherwise **TA** will returns "**OK**", "**BUSY**", "**NO DIAL TONE**", "**NO CARRIER**".

Using ATD during an active voice call:

- When a user originates a second voice call while there is already an active voice call, the first call will be automatically put on hold.
- The current states of all calls can be easily checked at any time by using the **AT+CLCC** command.

#### 2.2.4 ATD> <mem><n> Originate call to phone number in memory <mem>

#### ATD><mem><n> Originate call to phone number in memory <mem>

Execution Response

Command This command can be used to dial a phone number from a specific

ATD><mem><n

n phonebook.

>[<**I**>][<**G**>][;]

Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an **ATH** command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

**BUSY** 

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

**CONNECT<text> TA** switches to data mode.

Note: **<text>** output only if **ATX<value>** parameter setting with the **<value>**>0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

OK



30.04.2008

SIMS46CAT COMMA	ands bet	ALL STATES AND
	Parameter	
	<mem> Phon</mem>	ebook
	" <b>D</b> C"	ME dialled calls list
	"FD"	SIM fixed dialling-phonebook
	" <b>LD</b> "	SIM dialled calls list
	"MC"	ME missed (unanswered received) calls list
	" <b>ME</b> "	ME phonebook
	"ON"	SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list
	"RC"	ME received calls list
	"SM"	SIM phonebook
	<n> Integ</n>	er type memory location should be in the range of
	loca	tions available in the memory used
	<mgsm> string</mgsm>	g of <b>GSM</b> modifiers:
	I	Actives <b>CLIR</b> (Disables presentation of own number
		to called party)
	i	Deactivates <b>CLIR</b> (Enable presentation of own
		number to called party)
	G	Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call
		only
	g	Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call
		only
	<;> only	required to set up voice call, return to command state
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	• There is no < <b>n</b>	nem> for emergency call ("EN").
	• Parameter "I"	and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
	• *# codes sent	with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
	command mus	t be terminated with a semicolon ";"
	• See ATX co	mmand for setting result code and call monitoring
	parameters.	
	• For example:	The command "ATD>SM7; "is going to dial the phone
	number stored	at location 7 in SIM phone book.



#### 2.2.5 ATD> <n> Originate call to phone number in current memory

#### ATD><n> Originate call to phone number in current memory

Execution Response

command This command can be used to dial a phone number from current phonebook

ATD><n>[<I>][< memory.

G>][;]

Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.

If error is related to ME functionality

+CME ERROR: <err>

If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)

NO DIALTONE

If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)

**BUSY** 

If a connection cannot be established

NO CARRIER

If connection successful and non-voice call.

**CONNECT<text> TA** switches to data mode.

Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the **<value>** >0

When TA returns to command mode after call release

OK

If successfully connected and voice call

#### OK

_					
υ	21	20	m	01	ter
	aı	$\boldsymbol{a}$			LOI

Integer type memory location should be in the range of <n>

locations available in the memory used

<mgsm> string of **GSM** modifiers:

> Actives **CLIR** (Disables presentation of own number to called party)

Deactivates **CLIR** (Enable presentation of own number to called party)

G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call

Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call g



DIVISAGE III COMMI	and bet	200000000000000000000000000000000000000
	only	
	<;> only required to set up voice call, return to command state	9
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	• Parameter "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string	
	• *# codes sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore,	the
	command must be terminated with a semicolon ";"	
	• See ATX command for setting result code and call monitor	ring
	parameters.	

# 2.2.6 ATD> <str> Originate call to phone number in memory which corresponds to field <str>

<str></str>	
ATD> <str> Origin</str>	nate call to phone number in memory which corresponds to field <str></str>
Execution	Response
command	This command make the $TA$ attempts to set up an outgoing call to stored
ATD> <str>[I][G]</str>	number.
[;]	All available memories are searched for the entry <b><str></str></b> .
	Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH
	command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible
	during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.
	If error is related to <b>ME</b> functionality
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting <b>ATX2</b> or <b>ATX4</b> )
	NO DIALTONE
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4) BUSY
	If a connection cannot be established
	NO CARRIER
	If connection successful and non-voice call.
	CONNECT <text> TA switches to data mode.</text>
	Note: <text> output only if ATX<value> parameter setting with the</value></text>
	<value>&gt;0</value>
	When TA returns to command mode after call release
	ОК
	If successfully connected and voice call
	OK



nus set	All or pic Tomes are mit a destri
Parameter	
<str></str>	string type value ("x"), which should equal to an
	alphanumeric field in at least one phone book entry in the
	searched memories. str formatted as current TE character set
	specified by +CSCS.
<mgsm></mgsm>	string of <b>GSM</b> modifiers:
	I Actives CLIR (Disables presentation of own number
	to called party)
	i Deactivates CLIR (Enable presentation of own
	number to called party)
	G Activates Closed User Group invocation for this call
	only
	g Deactivates Closed User Group invocation for this call
	only
<;>	only required to set up voice call, return to command state
Note	
<ul> <li>Paramete</li> </ul>	er "I" and "i" only if no *# code is within the dial string
• *# code	es sent with ATD are treated as voice calls. Therefore, the
comman	nd must be terminated with a semicolon ";"
	X command for setting result code and call monitoring
paramete	-
	Parameter <str> <mgsm> &lt;;&gt; Note  Paramet  *# code comman  See AT</mgsm></str>

#### 2.2.7 ATDL Redial last telephone number used

2.2.7 ATDL Rec	dial last telephone number used	
ATDL Redial last telephone number used		
Execution	Response	
command	This command redials the last voice and data call number used.	
ATDL	Note: This command may be aborted generally by receiving an ATH	
	command or a character during execution. The aborting is not possible	
	during some states of connection establishment such as handshaking.	
	If error is related to ME functionality	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	If no dial tone and (parameter setting ATX2 or ATX4)	
	NO DIALTONE	
	If busy and (parameter setting ATX3 or ATX4)	
	BUSY	
	If a connection cannot be established	
	NO CARRIER	



DIMIS-10C III COMMI	inds Set
	If connection successful and non-voice call.  CONNECT <text> TA switches to data mode.</text>
	Note: <b><text></text></b> output only if <b>ATX<value></value></b> parameter setting with the <b><value></value></b> >0
	When <b>TA</b> returns to command mode after call release <b>OK</b>
	If successfully connected and voice call  OK
Reference	Note
V.25ter	• See ATX command for setting result code and call monitoring parameters.

#### 2.2.8 ATE Set command echo mode

ATE Set command echo mode			
Execution	Response		
command	This setting determines whether or not the TA echoes characters received		
ATE[ <value>]</value>	from TE du	ring co	mmand state.
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	Echo mode off
		<u>1</u>	Echo mode on
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

# 2.2.9 ATH Disconnect existing connection

<b>ATH Disconnect e</b>	existing connection			
Execution	Response			
command	Disconnect existing call by local TE from command line and terminate call			
ATH[n]	OK			
	Note: OK is issued after circuit 109(DCD) is turned off, if it was previously			
	on.			
	Parameter			
	<n> 0 disconnect from line and terminate call</n>			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				



# 2.2.10 ATI Display product identification information

ATI Display pro	I Display product identification information		
Execution	Response		
command	TA issues product information text		
ATI			
	Example:		
	SIMCOM_Ltd		
	SIMCOM_SIM548C		
	Revision: 1008B09SIM548CM32_SPANSION		
	OK		
	Parameter		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

#### 2.2.11 ATL Set monitor speaker loudness

ATL Set monitor speaker loudness			
Execution	Response		
command	OK		
ATL[value]	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	low speaker volume
		1	low speaker volume
		2	medium speaker volume
		3	high speaker volume
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The tv	vo com	mands ATL and ATM are implemented only for V.25
	compa	tibility	reasons and have no effect.

# 2.2.12 ATM Set monitor speaker mode

ATM Set monitor speaker mode			
Execution	Response		
command	OK		
ATM[value]	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	speaker is always off
		1	speaker on until TA inform TE that carrier has been
			detected
		2	speaker is always on when TA is off-hook
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The tw	o comi	mands ATL and ATM are implemented only for V.25



compatibility reasons and have no effect.

#### 2.2.13 +++ Switch from data mode or PPP online mode to command mode

Switch from data mode or PPP online mode to command mode					
Execution	Response				
command	This command is only available during a CSD call or a GPRS connection.				
+++	The +++ character sequence causes the TA to cancel the data flow over the				
	AT interface and switch to command mode. This allows you to enter AT				
	command while maintaining the data connection to the remote server or,				
	accordingly, the GPRS connection.				
	ОК				
	To prevent the +++ escape sequence from being misinterpreted as data, it				
	should comply to following sequence:				
	No characters entered for T1 time (0.5 seconds)				
	"+++" characters entered with no characters in between				
	No characters entered for T1 timer (0.5 seconds)				
	Switch to command mode, otherwise go to step 1.				
	Parameter				
Reference	Note				
V.25ter	• To return from command mode back to data or PPP online mode: Enter				
	ATO.				

#### 2.2.14 ATO Switch from command mode to data mode

ATO Switch from	command mode to data mode		
Execution	Response		
command	TA resumes the connection and switches back from command mode to data		
ATO[n]	mode.		
	If connection is not successfully resumed		
	NO CARRIER		
	else		
	TA returns to data mode from command mode CONNECT <text> Note:</text>		
	<text> only if parameter setting X&gt;0</text>		
	Parameter		
	<n> o switch from command mode to data mode</n>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			



#### 2.2.15 ATP Select pulse dialing

ATP Select pulse dialing			
Execution	Response		
command	OK		
ATP	Parameter		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	No effect in GSM		

# 2.2.16 ATQ Set result code presentation mode

ATQ Set result code presentation mode			
Execution	Response		
command	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA transmits any result		
ATQ[ <n>]</n>	code to the TE. Information text transmitted in response is not affected by		
	this setting.		
	If <n>=0:</n>		
	OK		
	If <n>=1:</n>		
	(none)		
	Parameter		
	<n> 0 TA transmits result code</n>		
	1 Result codes are suppressed and not transmitted		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

#### 2.2.17 ATS0 set number of rings before automatically answering the call

ATS0 Set number	of rings before automatically answering the call		
Read command	Response		
ATS0?	<n></n>		
	OK		
Write command	Response		
ATS0=[ <n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the number of rings before auto-answer.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	< <b>n</b> $>$ <u>0</u> automatic answering is disable		
	1-255 enable automatic answering on the ring number specified		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• If <n> is set too high, the calling party may hang up before the call can</n>		
	be answered automatically.		



#### 2.2.18 ATS3 Set command line termination character

ATS3 Set comman	d line termination character	
Read command	Response	
ATS3?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write command	Response	
ATS3=[ <n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA to	
	terminate an incoming command line. The TA also returns this character in	
	output.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<n> 0-<u>13</u>-127 command line termination character</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	• Default $13 = CR$ .	

#### 2.2.19 ATS4 Set response formatting character

ATS4 Set response	e formatting character	
Read command	Response	
ATS4?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write command	Response	
ATS4=[ <n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the character generated by the TA for	
	result code and information text.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<n> 0-<u>10</u>-127 response formatting character</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	• Default $10 = LF$ .	

# 2.2.20 ATS5 Set command line editing character

ATS5 Set comman	ATS5 Set command line editing character	
Read command	Response	
ATS5?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write command	Response	
ATS5=[ <n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the character recognized by TA as a	
	request to delete from the command line the immediately preceding	
	character.	
	OK	



#### SIM548C AT Commands Set

	Parameter		
	<n></n>	0- <u>8</u> -127	response formatting character
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• Defau	lt 8 = Backs	pace.

#### 2.2.21 ATS6 Set pause before blind dialing

ATS6 Set pause be	ATS6 Set pause before blind dialing	
Read command	Response	
ATS6?	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write command	Response	
ATS6=[ <n>]</n>	OK	
	Parameter	
	<n> 0-2-10 number of seconds to wait before blind dialing</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter	No effect for GSM	

#### 2.2.22 ATS7 set number of seconds to wait for connection completion

ATS7 Set number	et number of seconds to wait for connection completion		
Read command	Response		
ATS7?	<n></n>		
	OK		
Write command	Response		
ATS7=[ <n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time to wait for the		
	connection completion in case of answering or originating a call.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<n> 1-60-255 number of seconds to wait for connection completion</n>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• If called party has specified a high value for ATS0= <n>, call setup</n>		
	may fail.		
	• The correlation between ATS7 and ATS0 is important		
	Example: Call may fail if ATS7=30 and ATS0=20.		
	ATS7 is only applicable to data call.		

#### 2.2.23 ATS8 set number of second to wait for comma dial modifier

ATS8 Set number of second to wait for comma dial modifier		
Read command	Response	
ATS8?	<n></n>	
	OK	



Write command	Response
ATS8=[ <n>]</n>	OK
	Parameter
	<n> on pause when comma encountered in dial string</n>
	1-255 number of seconds to wait
Reference	Note
V.25ter	No effect for GSM

# $2.2.24\,ATS10$ Set disconnect delay after indicating the absence of data carrier

ATS10 Set discon	nect delay after indicating the absence of data carrier	
Read command	Response	
<b>ATS10?</b>	<n></n>	
	OK	
Write command	Response	
ATS10=[ <n>]</n>	This parameter setting determines the amount of time that the TA will	
	remain connected in absence of data carrier. If the data carrier is once more	
	detected before disconnect, the TA remains connected.	
	OK	
	Parameter	
	<n> 1-<u>15</u>-254 number of tenths seconds of delay</n>	
Reference	Note	
V.25ter		

# 2.2.25 ATT Select tone dialing

ATT Select tone dialing	
Execution	Response
command	OK
ATT	Parameter
Reference	Note
V.25ter	No effect in GSM

#### 2.2.26 ATV Set result code format mode

ATV Set result code format mode		
Execution	Response	
command	This parameter setting determines the contents of the header and trailer	
ATV[ <value>]</value>	transmitted with result codes and information responses.	
	When <b><value></value></b> =0	
	0	
	When <b><value></value></b> =1	
	OK	

#### SIM548C AT Commands Set

	Parameter
	<pre><value> 0 Information response: <text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></value></pre>
	Short result code format: <numeric code=""><cr></cr></numeric>
	<u>1</u> Information response: <cr><lf><text><cr><lf></lf></cr></text></lf></cr>
	Long result code format: <cr><lf><verbose< th=""></verbose<></lf></cr>
	code> <cr><lf></lf></cr>
	The result codes, their numeric equivalents and brief descriptions of the use
	of each are listed in the following table.
Reference	Note
V.25ter	

ATV1	ATV0	Description		
OK	O Acknowledges execution of a command			
CONNECT	1	A connection has been established; the DCE is moving		
		from command state to online data state		
RING	2	The DCE has detected an incoming call signal from		
		network		
NO CARRIER	3	The connection has been terminated or the attempt to		
		establish a connection failed		
ERROR	4	Command not recognized, command line maximum		
		length exceeded, parameter value invalid, or other		
		problem with processing the command line		
NO DIALTONE	6	No dial tone detected		
BUSY	7	Engaged (busy) signal detected		
NO ANSWER	8	"@" (Wait for Quiet Answer) dial modifier was used,		
		but remote ringing followed by five seconds of silence		
		was not detected before expiration of the connection		
		timer (S7)		
CONNECT	Manufacturer-	Same as CONNECT, but includes manufacturer-specific		
<text></text>	specific	text that may specify DTE speed, line speed, error		
		control, data compression, or other status		

# 2.2.27 ATX Set CONNECT result code format and monitor call progress

ATX Set CONNECT result code format and monitor call progress			
Execution	Response		
command	This parameter setting determines whether or not the TA detected the		
ATX[ <value>]</value>	presence of dial tone and busy signal and whether or not TA transmits		
	particular result codes		
	OK		



SHIP ISCITE COMMI	iii da a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a a		The control of the co
	Parameter		
	<value></value>	0	CONNECT result code only returned, dial tone and
			busy detection are both disabled
		1	<b>CONNECT<text></text></b> result code only returned, dial tone
			and busy detection are both disabled
		2	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone</text>
			detection is enabled, busy detection is disabled
		3	CONNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone</text>
			detection is disabled, busy detection is enabled
		<u>4</u> CON	NNECT <text> result code returned, dial tone and busy</text>
		detecti	on are both enabled
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

# 2.2.28 ATZ set all current parameters to user defined profile

ATZ Set all current parameters to user defined profile			
Execution	Response		
command	TA sets all current parameters to the user defined profile.		
ATZ[ <value>]</value>	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value> 0 Reset to profile number 0</value>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The user defined profile is stored in non volatile memory;		
	• If the user profile is not valid, it will default to the factory default		
	profile;		
	Any additional commands on the same command line are ignored.		

#### 2.2.29 AT&C Set DCD function mode

AT&C Set DCD function mode			
Execution	Response		
command	This parameter determines how the state of circuit 109(DCD) relates to the		
AT&C[ <value>]</value>	detection of received line signal from the distant end.		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<value> 0 DCD line is always ON</value>		
	$\underline{1}$ <b>DCD</b> line is ON only in the presence of data carrier		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			



#### 2.2.30 AT&D Set DTR function mode

AT&D Set DTR function mode				
Execution	Response			
command	This parameter determines how the TA responds when circuit $108/2(DTR)$			
AT&D[ <value>]</value>	is changed from the ON to the OFF condition during data mode.			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<b><value></value></b> 0 TA ignores status on DTR			
	$\underline{1}$ ON->OFF on DTR: Change to command mode with			
	remaining the connected call			
	2 ON->OFF on DTR: Disconnect call, change to command			
	mode. During state $DTR = OFF$ is auto-answer off.			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				

#### 2.2.31 AT&F Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults

AT&F Set all current parameters to manufacturer defaults			
Execution	Response		
command	TA sets all current parameters to the manufacturer defined profile.		
AT&F[ <value>]</value>	ОК		
	Parameter		
	<b><value></value></b> $\underline{0}$ set all TA parameters to manufacturer defaults.		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

# 2.2.32 AT&V Display current configuration

AT&V Display current configuration			
Execution	Response		
command	TA returns the current parameter setting.		
AT&V[ <n>]</n>	<current configurations="" text=""></current>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<n> <u>0</u> profile number</n>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

#### 2.2.33 AT&W Store current parameter to user defined profile

AT&W Store current parameter to user defined profile			
Execution	Response		
command	TA stores the current parameter setting in the user defined profile.		
AT&W[ <n>]</n>	OK		



#### SIM548C AT Commands Set

	Parameter		
	<n></n>	<u>0</u>	profile number to store to
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• T	he use	r defined profile is stored in non volatile memory.

# 2.2.34 AT+DR V.42bis data compression reporting control

AT+DR V.42bis data compression reporting control			
Test command AT+DR=?	Response +DR:(list of supported <value>s) OK</value>		
	Parameter See write	command.	
Read command AT+DR?	Response +DR: <value> OK</value>		
	Parameter See write command.		
Write command AT+DR= <value></value>	Response This parameter setting determines whether or not intermediate result code of the current data compressing is reported by TA to TE after a connection establishment.  OK		
	Parameter < <b>value</b> >	<u>0</u> 1	reporting disabled reporting enabled
Reference V.25ter	call s +DR	et up is: : <type></type>	et to 1, then the intermediate result code reported at
	<type></type>	NONE V42B V42B RD V42B TD	data compression is not in use  Rec. V42bis is in use in both direction  Rec. V42bis is in use in receive direction only  Rec. V42bis is in use in transmit direction only



#### 2.2.35 AT+DS V.42bis data compression control

AT+DS V.42bis da	ta compr	ression control		
Test command AT+DS=?	Response +DS:(list of supported <p0>s), (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported <p2>s) OK</p2></n></p0>			
	Paramete			
Read command	Respons	e command.		
AT+DS?	-	e 00>, <n>,<p1>,<p2></p2></p1></n>		
111 1201	OK	,,,		
	Paramete	er		
	See write	e command.		
Write command	Response			
AT+DS=[ <p0>,[&lt;</p0>	This parameter setting determines the possible data compression mode by			
n>,[ <p1>,[<p2>]]</p2></p1>	TA at the compression negotiation with the remote TA after a call set up.			
]]	OK			
	Parameter			
	<p0></p0>	0 NONE		
		1 transmit only		
		2 receive only		
		<u>3</u> both direction, but allow negotiation		
	<n></n>	<u>0</u> allow negotiation of p0 down		
	<p1></p1>	1 do not allow negotiation of p0 - disconnect on difference 512-1024 dictionary size		
	<	6-64 maximum string size (default 20)		
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	• Thi	s command is only for data call;		
		M transmits the data transparent. The remote TA may support this		
	compression;			
	• This command must be used in conjunction with command AT+CRLP			
	to enable compression (+CRLP=X,X,X,X,1,X).			

# ${\bf 2.2.36~AT+GCAP~Request~complete~TA~capabilities~list}$

AT+GCAP Request complete TA capabilities list			
Test command	Response		
AT+GCAP=?	OK		
	Parameter		

#### SIM548C AT Commands Set

Execution	Response		
command	TA reports a list of additional capabilities.		
AT+GCAP	+GCAP: <name>s</name>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<name></name>	+CGSM	GSM function is supported
		+FCLASS	FAX function is supported
		+DS	Data compression is supported
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

## 2.2.37 AT+GMI Request manufacture identification

AT+GMI Request manufacture identification				
Test command	Response			
AT+GMI=?	OK			
	Parameter			
Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to			
command	identify the manufacturer.			
AT+GMI	SIMCOM_Ltd			
	OK			
	Parameter			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter				

# 2.2.38 AT+GMM Request TA model identification

AT+GMM Request TA model identification			
Test command	Response		
AT+GMM=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
command	identify the specific model of device.		
AT+GMM	SIMCOM_SIM548C		
	OK		
	Parameter		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			



#### 2.2.39 AT+GMR Request TA revision identification of software release

AT+GMR Request TA revision identification of software release			
Test command	Response		
AT+GMR=?	OK		
	Parameter		
Execution	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
command	identify the revision of software release.		
AT+GMR	Revision: 1008B09SIM548CM32_SPANSION		
	OK		
	Parameter		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

#### 2.2.40 AT+GOI Request global object identification

AT+GOI Request global object identification			
Test command AT+GOI=?	Response OK		
	Parameter		
Execution	Response		
command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to		
AT+GOI	identify the device, based on the ISO system for registering unique object		
	identifiers.		
	SIM548C		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<object id=""> identifier of device type</object>		
	see X.208, 209 for the format of <b><object id=""></object></b>		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter			

#### 2.2.41 AT+GSN Request TA serial number identification (IMEI)

AT+GSN Request TA serial number identification(IMEI)		
Test command	Response	
AT+GSN=?	OK	
	Parameter	



Execution	Response		
command	TA reports the IMEI (international mobile equipment identifier) number in		
AT+GSN	information text which permit the user to identify the individual ME device.		
	<sn></sn>		
	ОК		
	Parameter		
	<sn> IMEI of the telephone(International Mobile station</sn>		
	Equipment Identity)		
Reference	Note		
V.25ter	• The serial number (IMEI) is varied by individual ME device.		

# 2.2.42 AT+ICF Set TE-TA control character framing

AT+ICF Set TE-TA control character framing				
Test command AT+ICF=?	Response +ICF:(list of supported <format>s), (list of supported <parity>s) OK</parity></format>			
	Parameter See write co	mmand.		
Read command AT+ICF?	Response +ICF: <format>,<parity> OK</parity></format>			
	Parameter See write command.			
Write command	Response	Response		
AT+ICF=[ <form< th=""><th colspan="3">This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing</th></form<>	This parameter setting determines the serial interface character framing			
at>,[ <parity>]]</parity>	format and parity received by TA from TE.			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<format></format>	1	8 data 0 parity 2 stop	
		2	8 data 1 parity 1 stop	
		<u>3</u>	8 data 0 parity 1 stop	
		4	7 data 0 parity 2 stop	
		5	7 data 1 parity 1 stop	
		6	7 data 0 parity 1 stop	
	<pre><parity></parity></pre>	0	odd	
		1	even	
		2	mark (1)	
		<u>3</u>	space (0)	
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	• The con	mmand is	applied for command state;	
	• The setting of AT+IPR=0 forces AT+ICF=0;			
	• The <pre>The</pre>	parity> f	ield is ignored if the < format > field specifies no	



parity.

## 2.2.43 AT+IFC Set TE-TA local data flow control

AT+IFC Set TE-TA local data flow control			
Test command AT+IFC=?	Response +IFC:(list of supported <dce_by_dte>s), (list of supported <dte_by_dce>s) OK</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>		
	Parameter See write command.		
Read command AT+IFC?	Response +IFC: <dce_by_dte>,<dte_by_dce> OK  Parameter See write command.</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>		
Write command AT+IFC=[ <dce_ by_dte="">[,<dte_b y_dce="">]]</dte_b></dce_>	Response This parameter setting determines the data flow control on the serial interface for data mode.  OK		
	Parameter <dce_by_dte> specifies the method will be used by TE at receive of data from TA  0 None  1 XON/XOFF, don't pass characters on to data stack  2 RTS flow control  3 XON/XOFF, pass characters on to data stack  <dte_by_dce> specifies the method will be used by TA at receive of data from TE  0 None  1 XON/XOFF  2 CTS flow control</dte_by_dce></dce_by_dte>		
Reference V.25ter	Note  This flow control is applied for data mode;		

# 2.2.44 AT+ILRR Set TE-TA local rate reporting mode

AT+ILRR Set TE-TA local rate reporting mode			
Test command	Response		
AT+ILRR=?	+ILRR:(list of supported <value>s</value>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See write command.		



SIM548C AT Commands Set				
Read command	Response			
AT+ILRR?	+ILRR: <value></value>			
	ОК			
	Parameter			
	See write command.			
Write command	Response			
AT+ILRR= <valu< th=""><th>This parameter setting determines whether or not an intermediate result</th></valu<>	This parameter setting determines whether or not an intermediate result			
e>	code of local rate is reported at connection establishment. The rate is			
	applied after the final result code of the connection is transmitted to TE.			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<value> 0 Disables reporting of local port rate</value>			
	1 Enables reporting of local port rate			
Reference	Note			
V.25ter	• If the <value> is set to 1, the following intermediate result will comes</value>			
	out on connection to indicates the port rate settings +ILRR: <rate></rate>			
	<rate> port rate setting on call connection in Baud per second</rate>			
	0(AutoBauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)			
	300			
	1200			
	2400			
	4800			
	9600			
	19200			
	28800			
	38400			
	57600			
	<u>115200</u>			

#### 2.2.45 AT+IPR Set TE-TA fixed local rate

AT+IPR Set TE-TA fixed local rate			
Test command	Response		
AT+IPR=?	+IPR: (list of supported auto detectable <rate>s),(list of supported</rate>		
	fixed-only <rate>s)</rate>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See write command.		
Read command	Response		
AT+IPR?	+IPR: <rate></rate>		
	OK		



interface. The rate of command takes effect following the issuance of any result code associated with the current command line.  OK  Parameter <rate> Baud-rate per second  0(AutoBauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)  300  1200  2400  4800  9600  14400  19200  28800  38400  57600  115200  Reference</rate>	SIVIS-46C AT COMME	into per
Write command AT+IPR= <rate> This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial interface. The rate of command takes effect following the issuance of any result code associated with the current command line.  OK  Parameter  <rate> Baud-rate per second 0(AutoBauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1) 300 1200 2400 4800 9600 14400 19200 28800 38400 57600 115200  Reference Note</rate></rate>		Parameter
This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial interface. The rate of command takes effect following the issuance of any result code associated with the current command line.  OK  Parameter <rate> Baud-rate per second  0(AutoBauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)  300  1200  2400  4800  9600  14400  19200  28800  38400  57600  115200  Reference</rate>		See write command.
interface. The rate of command takes effect following the issuance of any result code associated with the current command line.  OK  Parameter <rate> Baud-rate per second  0(AutoBauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)  300  1200  2400  4800  9600  14400  19200  28800  38400  57600  115200  Reference</rate>	Write command	Response
result code associated with the current command line.  OK  Parameter <rate> Baud-rate per second  0(AutoBauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)  300  1200  2400  4800  9600  14400  19200  28800  38400  57600  115200  Reference Note</rate>	AT+IPR= <rate></rate>	This parameter setting determines the data rate of the TA on the serial
OK  Parameter <rate> Baud-rate per second</rate>		interface. The rate of command takes effect following the issuance of any
Parameter <rate> Baud-rate per second  0(AutoBauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)  300  1200  2400  4800  9600  14400  19200  28800  38400  57600  115200  Reference Note</rate>		result code associated with the current command line.
<rate>       Baud-rate per second         0(AutoBauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)         300         1200         2400         4800         9600         14400         19200         28800         38400         57600         115200    Reference Note</rate>		OK
0(AutoBauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1 ) 300 1200 2400 4800 9600 14400 19200 28800 38400 57600 115200  Reference Note		Parameter
300 1200 2400 4800 9600 14400 19200 28800 38400 57600 115200  Reference Note		<rate> Baud-rate per second</rate>
1200 2400 4800 9600 14400 19200 28800 38400 57600 115200  Reference Note		0(AutoBauding ,see chapter 2.2.45.1)
2400 4800 9600 14400 19200 28800 38400 57600 115200		300
4800 9600 14400 19200 28800 38400 57600 115200		1200
9600 14400 19200 28800 38400 57600 115200		2400
14400 19200 28800 38400 57600 115200 Reference Note		4800
19200 28800 38400 57600 115200 Reference Note		9600
28800 38400 57600 115200 Reference Note		14400
38400 57600 115200 Reference Note		19200
57600 115200  Reference Note		28800
Reference Note		38400
Reference Note		57600
		<u>115200</u>
<b>V.25ter</b> Factory setting is AT+IPR=0 (autobauding) .It can be restored with AT&F	Reference	Note
	V.25ter	Factory setting is AT+IPR=0 (autobauding) .It can be restored with AT&F
and ATZ when you modified the bit rate's value.		and ATZ when you modified the bit rate's value.

#### 2.2.45.1 AutoBauding

Synchronization between DTE and DCE ensure that DTE and DCE are correctly synchronized and the bit rate used by the DTE is detected by the DCE (= ME). To allow the bit rate to be synchronized simply issue an "AT" or "at" string. This is necessary when you start up the module while autobauding is enabled. It is recommended to wait 3 to 5 seconds before sending the first AT character. Otherwise undefined characters might be returned.

If you want to use autobauding and autoanswer at the same time, you can easily enable the DTE-DCE synchronization, when you activate autobauding first and then configure the autoanswer mode.

#### Restrictions on autobauding operation

- The serial interface has to be operated at 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit (factory setting).
- Only the strings .AT. or .at. can be detected (neither .aT. nor .At.).
- Unsolicited Result Codes that may be issued before the ME detects the new bit rate (by receiving the first AT command string) will be sent at the previously detected bit rate.
- The Unsolicited Result Codes "RDY" and so on are not indicated when you start up the ME while autobauding is enabled.
- It is not recommended to switch to autobauding from a bit rate that cannot be detected by the autobaud mechnism (e.g. 300 baud). Responses to +IPR=0 and any commands on the same line might be corrupted.



#### SIM548C AT Commands Set

• See also Chapter 2.2.44.

#### Autobauding and bit rate after restart

The most recently detected bit rate cannot be stored when module is powered down (Store bit rate determined with AT&W). Therefore, module will detect bit rate again after restart.



# 3 AT Commands According to GSM07.07

# 3.1 Overview of AT Command According to GSM07.07

Command	Description
AT+CACM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER(ACM) RESET OR QUERY
AT+CAMM	ACCUMULATED CALL METER MAXIMUM(ACMMAX) SET OR QUERY
AT+CAOC	ADVICE OF CHARGE
AT+CBST	SELECT BEARER SERVICE TYPE
AT+CCFC	CALL FORWARDING NUMBER AND CONDITIONS CONTROL
AT+CCUG	CLOSED USER GROUP CONTROL
AT+CCWA	CALL WAITING CONTROL
AT+CEER	EXTENDED ERROR REPORT
AT+CGMI	REQUEST MANUFACTURER IDENTIFICATION
AT+CGMM	REQUEST MODEL IDENTIFICATION
AT+CGMR	REQUEST TA REVISION IDENTIFICATION OF SOFTWARE RELEASE
AT+CGSN	REQUEST PRODUCT SERIAL NUMBER IDENTIFICATION (IDENTICAL WITH +GSN)
AT+CSCS	SELECT TE CHARACTER SET
AT+CSTA	SELECT TYPE OF ADDRESS
AT+CHLD	CALL HOLD AND MULTIPARTY
AT+CIMI	REQUEST INTERNATIONAL MOBILE SUBSCRIBER IDENTITY
AT+CKPD	KEYPAD CONTROL
AT+CLCC	LIST CURRENT CALLS OF ME
AT+CLCK	FACILITY LOCK
AT+CLIP	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION
AT+CLIR	CALLING LINE IDENTIFICATION RESTRICTION
AT+CMEE	REPORT MOBILE EQUIPMENT ERROR
AT+COLP	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION
AT+COPS	OPERATOR SELECTION
AT+CPAS	MOBILE EQUIPMENT ACTIVITY STATUS
AT+CPBF	FIND PHONEBOOK ENTRIES
AT+CPBR	READ CURRENT PHONEBOOK ENTRIES
AT+CPBS	SELECT PHONEBOOK MEMORY STORAGE
AT+CPBW	WRITE PHONEBOOK ENTRY
AT+CPIN	ENTER PIN
AT+CPWD	CHANGE PASSWORD
AT+CR	SERVICE REPORTING CONTROL



AT+CRC	SET CELLULAR RESULT CODES FOR INCOMING CALL INDICATION							
AT+CREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION							
AT+CRLP	SELECT RADIO LINK PROTOCOL PARAM.ETER							
AT+CRSM	RESTRICTED SIM ACCESS							
AT+CSQ	SIGNAL QUALITY REPORT							
AT+FCLASS	FAX: SELECT, READ OR TEST SERVICE CLASS							
AT+FMI	FAX: REPORT MANUFACTURED ID							
AT+FMM	FAX: REPORT MODEL ID							
AT+FMR	FAX: REPORT REVISION ID							
AT+VTD	TONE DURATION							
AT+VTS	DTMF AND TONE GENERATION							
AT+CMUX	MULTIPLEXER CONTROL							
AT+CNUM	SUBSCRIBER NUMBER							
AT+CPOL	PREFERRED OPERATOR LIST							
AT+COPN	READ OPERATOR NAMES							
AT+CFUN	SET PHONE FUNCTIONALITY							
AT+CCLK	CLOCK							
AT+CSIM	GENERIC SIM ACCESS							
AT+CALM	ALERT SOUND MODE							
AT+CRSL	RINGER SOUND LEVEL							
AT+CLVL	LOUD SPEAKER VOLUME LEVEL							
AT+CMUT	MUTE CONTROL							
AT+CPUC	PRICE PER UNIT CURRENCY TABLE							
AT+CCWE	CALL METER MAXIMUM EVENT							
AT+CBC	BATTERY CHARGE							
AT+CUSD	UNSTRUCTURED SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICE DATA							
AT+CSSN	SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION							

# 3.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Command According to GSM07.07 3.2.1 AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter (ACM) Reset or Query

# AT+CACM Accumulated Call Meter(ACM) Reset or Query Test command Response AT+CACM=? OK Parameter Read command Response AT+CACM? TA returns the current value of ACM. +CACM: <acm> OK If error is related to ME functionality:



21.12 100 111 00 111 111 111 111 111 111 11			
	+CME ERROR: <e< th=""><th>rr&gt;</th></e<>	rr>	
	Parameters		
	<acm></acm>	string type; three bytes of the current ACM value in	
		hexa-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates	
		decimal value 30)	
		000000 - FFFFFF	
Write command	Parameters		
AT+CACM=[ <pas< th=""><td><passwd></passwd></td><td>string type:</td></pas<>	<passwd></passwd>	string type:	
swd>]		SIM PIN2	
	Response		
	TA resets the Advi	ce of Charge related accumulated call meter (ACM)	
	value in SIM file l	EF (ACM). ACM contains the total number of home	
	units for both the current and preceding calls.		
	OK		
	If error is related to	ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <e< th=""><th>rr&gt;</th></e<>	rr>	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

# 3.2.2 AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum (ACM max) Set or Query

AT+CAMM Acc	AT+CAMM Accumulated Call Meter Maximum(ACM max) Set or Query			
Test command	Response			
AT+CAMM=?	OK			
	Parameter			
Read command	Response			
AT+ CAMM?	TA returns the curre	ent value of ACM max.		
	+CAMM: <acmma< td=""><td>x&gt; OK</td></acmma<>	x> OK		
	If error is related to	ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <e< th=""><th>rr&gt;</th></e<>	rr>		
	Parameters			
	see write command			
Write command	Response			
AT+CAMM=[ <ac< th=""><th>TA sets the Advice</th><th>of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum</th></ac<>	TA sets the Advice	of Charge related accumulated call meter maximum		
mmax>[, <passwd< th=""><th colspan="3">value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum</th></passwd<>	value in SIM file EF (ACM max). ACM max contains the maximum			
>]]	number of home units allowed to be consumed by the subscriber.			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	<acmmax></acmmax>	string type; three bytes of the max. ACM value in		
		have desimal format (a a "00001E" indicates		
		hexa-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates		



		000000
		disable ACMmax feature
		000001-FFFFFF
	<passwd></passwd>	string type
		SIM PIN2
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

# 3.2.3 AT+CAOC Advice of Charge

AT+CAOC Advi	ce of Charge		
Test command AT+CAOC=?	Response +CAOC: list of supported <mode>s OK Parameters see execution command</mode>		
Read command AT+CAOC?	Response +CAOC: <mode> OK Parameters see execution command</mode>		
Write command AT+CAOC= <mod e=""></mod>	Response  TA sets the Advice of Charge supplementary service function mode.  If error is related to ME functionality:  +CME ERROR: <err> If <mode>=0, TA returns the current call meter value  +CAOC: <ccm> OK  If <mode>=1, TA deactivates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value  OK  If <mode>=2. TA activates the unsolicited reporting of CCM value  OK  Parameter  <mode>  0 query CCM value  1 deactivate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value  2 activate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value  <ccm>  2 activate the unsolicited reporting of CCM value  string type; three bytes of the current CCM value in hex-decimal format (e.g. "00001E" indicates decimal value 30); bytes are similarly coded as ACMmax value in the SIM  0000000-FFFFFF</ccm></mode></mode></mode></ccm></mode></err>		
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note		



# 3.2.4 AT+CBST Select Bearer Service Type

AT+CBST Select	Bearer Service	e Type	e	
Test command	Response	- JT		
AT+CBST=?	+CBST: (list of supported <speed>s) ,(list of supported <name>s) ,(list of</name></speed>			
m (cbs)	supported <ce< td=""><td>_</td><td></td></ce<>	_		
	Parameter Parameter	// S) O		
	see write command			
Read command	Response	mana		
AT+CBST?	•	ads a	nama\ <aa\ ov<="" td=""></aa\>	
AI+CDSI!	-	eu>,<	name>, <ce> OK</ce>	
	Parameter see write command			
****		шапа		
Write command	Response			
AT+CBST=[ <spee< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>rer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the</speed></name></td></spee<>			rer service <name> with data rate <speed>, and the</speed></name>	
d>]		ement	<ce> to be used when data calls are originated.</ce>	
[, <name>[,<ce>]]]</ce></name>	OK			
	D (			
	Parameter	0		
	<speed></speed>	0	autobauding	
		1	300 bps(V.21)	
		2	1200 bps(V.22)	
		3	1200/75 bps(V.23)	
		4	2400 bps(V.22bis)	
		5	2400 bps(V.26ter)	
		6	4800 bps(V.32)	
		7	9600 bps(V.32)	
		12	9600 bps(V.34)	
		14	14400 bps(V.34)	
		34 36	1200 bps (V.120)	
		38	2400 bps (V.120)	
		39	4800 bps (V.120)	
		43	9600 bps (V.120)	
		65	14400 bps (V.120)	
		66	300 bps (V.110) 1200 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)	
		68	2400 bps(V.110 of X.31 flag stuffing)	
		70		
		70	4800 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing) 9600 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)	
		75		
		13	14400 bps(V.110 or X.31 flag stuffing)	
	<name></name>	<u>0</u>	asynchronous modem	
	STUTIO?	2	PAD access (asynchronous)	
	<ce></ce>	0	transparent	
		9	umopurom.	



	<u>1</u> non-transparent
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [14]	GSM 02.02[1]: lists the allowed combinations of the sub parameters

#### 3.2.5 AT+CCFC Call Forwarding Number And Conditions Control

AT+CCFC Call F	orwarding Number And Conditions Control				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CCFC=?	+CCFC: (list of supported <reads>) OK</reads>				
	Parameters				
	see Write command				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CCFC =	TA controls the call forwarding supplementary service. Registration,				
<reads>, <mode></mode></reads>	erasure, activation, deactivation, and status query are supported.				
[, <number> [,</number>	Only , <reads> and <mode> should be entered with mode (0-2,4)</mode></reads>				
<type>[,<class></class></type>	If <mode>&lt;&gt;2 and command successful</mode>				
[, <subaddr></subaddr>	OK				
[, <satype></satype>	If there is a network error:				
[,time]]]]]	+CCFC: 0, 0				
	If <mode>=2 and command successful (only in connection with <reads> 0 -</reads></mode>				
	3)				
	For registered call forward numbers:				
	+CCFC: <status>, <class1>[, <number>, <type></type></number></class1></status>				
	[, <subaddr>,<satype>[,<time>]]] [<cr><lf>+CCFC:] OK</lf></cr></time></satype></subaddr>				
	If no call forward numbers are registered (and therefore all classes are				
	inactive):				
	+CCFC: <status>, <class> OK</class></status>				
	where <status>=0 and <class>=7</class></status>				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameters				
	<reads></reads>				
	0 unconditional				
	1 mobile busy				
	2 no reply				
	3 not reachable				
	4 all call forwarding (0-3)				
	5 all conditional call forwarding (1-3)				
	<mode></mode>				
	0 disable				



1 enable 2 query status 3 registration 4 erasure <number> string type phone number of forwarding address in format specified by <type> <type> type of address in integer format; default 145 when dialing string includes international access code character "+", otherwise 129 <subaddr> string type subaddress of format specified by <satype> <satype> type of subaddress in integer; default 128 <class> 1 voice 2 data 4 fax 7 all classes <time> time, rounded to a multiple of 5 sec. 1...20..30 <status> 0 not active 1 active Reference GSM07.07

#### 3.2.6 AT+CCUG Closed User Group control

# Read Command AT+CCUG? Response +CCUG: <n>,<index>,<info> OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter see write command AT+CCUG=? OK



Write Command	TA sets the	Closed	d User Group supplementary service parameters as a
AT+CCUG=[ <n></n>	default adjus	tment f	For all following calls.
]	OK		
[, <index>[,<info< th=""><th>If error is rel</th><th>ated to</th><th>ME functionality:</th></info<></index>	If error is rel	ated to	ME functionality:
>]]]	+CME ERR	OR: <	err>
	Parameter		
	<n></n>	<u>0</u>	disable CUG
		1	enable CUG
	<index></index>	<u>0</u> 9	CUG index
		10	no index (preferred CUG taken from subscriber data)
	<info></info>	<u>0</u>	no information
		1	suppress OA (Outgoing Access)
		2	suppress preferential CUG
		3	suppress OA and preferential CUG
Reference			

# 3.2.7 AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control

AT+CCWA Call Waiting Control							
Read Command	Response						
AT+CCWA?	+CCWA: <n> OK</n>						
Test Command	Response						
AT+CCWA=?	+CCWA: (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>						
Write Command	Response						
AT+CCWA=[< n>	TA controls the Call Waiting supplementary service. Activation,						
]	deactivation and status query are supported.						
[, <mode>[,<class< td=""><td>If there is a network error:</td></class<></mode>	If there is a network error:						
>]]]	+CCWA: 0, 0						
	If <mode>&lt;&gt;2 and command successful</mode>						
	OK						
	If <mode>=2 and command successful</mode>						
	+CCWA: <status>,<class1>[<cr><lf>+CCWA:<status>,<class2>[]] OK</class2></status></lf></cr></class1></status>						
	Note :< status>=0 should be returned only if service is not active for any						
	<class> i.e. +CCWA: 0, 7 will be returned in this case.</class>						
	When mode=2, all active call waiting classes will be reported. In this mode						
	the command is abort able by pressing any key.						
	If error is related to ME functionality:						
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>						
	Parameter						
	$\langle n \rangle$ disable presentation of an unsolicited result code						
	1 enable presentation of an unsolicited result code						



SIVIS-40C AT COMMI	inus set		ra southweight at some real
	<mode></mode>	when	<mode> parameter not given, network is not</mode>
			interrogated
		0	disable
		1	enable
		2	query status
	<class></class>	is a su	am of integers each representing a class of information
		1	voice (telephony)
		2	data (bearer service)
		4	fax (teleservice)
		<u>7</u>	default(equals to all classes)
	<status></status>	0	not active
		1	enable
	Unsolicited re	esult co	ode
	When the pre	esentati	ion Call Waiting at the TA is enabled (and Call Waiting
	is enabled) an	nd a tei	rminating call set up has attempted during an established
	call, an unsol	icited 1	result code is returned:
	+CCWA: <nu< th=""><th>ımber&gt;</th><th>,<type>,<class>[,<alpha>]</alpha></class></type></th></nu<>	ımber>	, <type>,<class>[,<alpha>]</alpha></class></type>
	Parameter		
	<number></number>	string	type phone number of calling address in format
			specified by <type></type>
	<type></type>	type o	of address octet in integer format;
	1:	29 Unk	known type(IDSN format number)
	1:	28 Unk	known type(unknown number format)
	1	61 Nat	ional number type(IDSN format)
	1	45 Inte	rnational number type(ISDN format )
	1	77 Net	work specific number(ISDN format)
	<alpha></alpha>	optio	nal string type alphanumeric representation of
	<nu< th=""><th>mber&gt;</th><th>corresponding to the entry found in phone book</th></nu<>	mber>	corresponding to the entry found in phone book
Reference			
GSM07.07			

# 3.2.8 AT+CEER Extended error report

AT+CEER Extended error report				
Test command	Response			
AT+CEER=?	OK			
Execution	Response			
command	TA returns an extended report of the reason for the last call release.			
AT+CEER	+CEER: <report> OK</report>			
	Parameters			
	<report> Reason for last call release as number code</report>			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				



#### 3.2.9 AT+CGMI Request manufacturer identification

AT+CGMI Request manufacturer identification		
Test command	Response	
AT+CGMI=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
command	TA returns manufacturer identification text.	
AT+CGMI	<manufacturer> OK</manufacturer>	
	Parameters	
	<manufacturer></manufacturer>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

#### 3.2.10 AT+CGMM Request model identification

AT+CGMM Request model identification		
Test command	Response	
AT+CGMM=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
command	TA returns product model identification text.	
AT+CGMM	<model> OK</model>	
	Parameters	
	<model></model>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

#### 3.2.11 AT+CGMR Request revision identification

AT+CGMR Request revision identification		
Test command	Response	
AT+CGMR=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
command	TA returns product software version identification text.	
AT+CGMR	<revision> OK</revision>	
	Parameters	
	<revision></revision>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

## $3.2.12\,AT + CGSN$ Request product serial number identification (Identical with +GSN)

AT+CGSN Requ	est product serial number identification (Identical with +GSN)
Test command	Response
AT+CGSN=?	OK
Execution	Response



#### SIM548C AT Commands Set

command	see +GSN
AT+CGSN	<sn> OK</sn>
	Parameters
	see +GSN
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

#### 3.2.13 AT+CSCS Select TE Character Set

AT+CSCS Select	TE Character Set			
Test command	Response			
AT+CSCS=?	+CSCS: (list of supported <chset>s)</chset>			
	Parameters			
	<chset> "GSM" GSM default alphabet.</chset>			
	"HEX" character strings consist only of			
	hexadecimal numbers from 00 to FF;			
	"IRA" international reference alphabet			
	"PCCP" PC character set Code			
	"PCDN" PC Danish/Norwegian character set			
	"UCS2" UCS2 alphabet			
	"8859-1" ISO 8859 Latin <i>1</i> character set			
Read command	Response			
AT+CSCS?	+CSCS: <chset></chset>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	<chset> see Test command</chset>			
Write command	Response			
AT+CSCS=[ <chse< td=""><td colspan="2">Sets which character set <chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then</chset></td></chse<>	Sets which character set <chset> are used by the TE. The TA can then</chset>			
t>]	convert character strings correctly between the TE and ME character sets.			
	Parameter			
	<chset> see Test command</chset>			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

# 3.2.14 AT+CSTA Select Type of Address

AT+CSTA Select Type of Address		
Test command AT+CSTA=?	Response +CSTA: (129,145, 161,177)	
Read command AT+CSTA?	Response +CSTA: <type> OK Parameters &lt; type &gt; Current address type setting.</type>	
Write command	Response	

#### SIM548C AT Commands Set

AT+CSTA=[ <typ< th=""><th colspan="3">Selects the type of number for further dialling commands (ATD)</th></typ<>	Selects the type of number for further dialling commands (ATD)			
e>]	according to GSM specifications. The data services software only			
	supports default settings.			
	< type > Current address type setting.			
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]	The ATD command overrides this setting when a number is			
	dialed.			
	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)			
	161 National number type(IDSN format)			
	145 International number type(ISDN format)			
	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)			

# 3.2.15 AT+CHLD Call hold and multiparty

AT+CHLD Call	hold and multiparty
Test Command	Response
AT+CHLD=?	+CHLD: list of supported <n>s</n>
	OK
Write Command	Response
AT + CHLD = [< n >]	TA controls the supplementary services Call Hold, Multiparty and Explicit
	Call Transfer. Calls can be put on hold, recovered, released, added to
	conversation, and transferred.
	Note These supplementary services are only applicable to tele service 11
	(Speech: Telephony).
	OK
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>



	Parameters		
	<n></n>	0	Terminate all held calls or UDUB (User Determined
			User Busy) for a waiting call. If a call is waiting,
			terminate the waiting call. Otherwise, terminate all
			held calls (if any).
		1	Terminate all active calls (if any) and accept the other
			call (waiting call or held call). It can not terminate
			active call if there is only one call.
		1X	Terminate the specific call number $X$ ( $X=1-7$ )( active,
			waiting or held)
		2	Place all active calls on hold (if any) and accept the
			other call (waiting call or held call) as the active call
		2X	Place all active calls except call $X$ ( $X=1-7$ ) on hold
		3	Add the held call to the active calls
Reference			

# 3.2.16 AT+CIMI Request international mobile subscriber identity

AT+CIMI Reque	st international mobile subscriber identity		
Test command	Response		
AT+CIMI=?	OK		
	Parameters		
Execution	Response		
command	TA returns <imsi>for identifying the individual SIM which is attached to</imsi>		
AT+CIMI	ME.		
	+CIMI: <imsi> OK</imsi>		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<imsi> International Mobile Subscriber Identity (string without</imsi>		
	double quotes)		
Reference			
GSM 07.07 [13]			

# 3.2.17 AT+CKPD Keypad Control

AT+CKPD Keypad Control	
Test command	Response
AT+ CKPD=?	OK
	Parameters
Write command	Response



SINIS-6C AT COMMA	nus set			ALPO DOS TATOS. COM E DOS ADM		
AT+CKPD= <keys< th=""><th>TA emulates</th><th>ME keyp</th><th>ad by giv</th><th>ring each keystroke as a character in a</th></keys<>	TA emulates	ME keyp	ad by giv	ring each keystroke as a character in a		
>	string <keys< th=""><th>&gt;. <time></time></th><th>*0.1 secon</th><th>nds is the time to stroke each key and</th></keys<>	>. <time></time>	*0.1 secon	nds is the time to stroke each key and		
[, <time>[,<pause></pause></time>	<pre><pause>*0.1 seconds is the length of pause between two strokes.</pause></pre>					
]]						
	Keystrokes «	<keys> are</keys>	emulated.			
	OK					
	If error is rel	ated to ME	functiona	ility:		
	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>				
	Parameters					
	<keys></keys>	string of	characters	representing keys as listed in the		
		fo	llowing ta	ble (based on PCCA STD-101 Annex		
		tal	ole I-3):			
		Char.:	ASCII-C	Code: Note:		
		#	35	hash (number sign)		
		*	42	star (*)		
		0 9	48 57	number keys		
		:	58	escape character for manufacturer		
				specific keys		
		D/d	68/100	volume down		
		E/e	69/101	connection end (END)		
		R/r	82/114	recall last number (R/RCL/MR)		
		S/s	83/115	connection start (SEND)		
		U/u	85/117	volume up		
	<time></time>	0255 se	econds (de	fault value is manufacturer specific, but		
		sh	ould be so	long that a normal ME can handle		
		ke	ystrokes c	orrectly)		
	<pre><pause> 0</pause></pre>	. 25.5 secon	nds (de	fault value is manufacturer specific, but		
	should be so	long that a	normal N	IE can handle keystrokes correctly)		
Reference						
GSM 07.07 [13]						

#### 3.2.18 AT+CLCC List current calls of ME

AT+CLCC List current calls of ME				
Test command	Response			
AT+CLCC=?	OK			
	Parameters			
Execution	Response			
command	TA returns a list of current calls of ME.			
AT+CLCC	Note: If command succeeds but no calls are available, no information			
	response is sent to TE.			
	[+CLCC: <id1>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,</mpty></mode></stat></dir></id1>			



DIVISAGE AT COMMA	nas set	Acceptable Acceptable Communication Communic			
	<number>,<type>[,""]]</type></number>				
	[ <cr><lf>+CLCC: <id2>,<dir>,<stat>,<mode>,<mpty>[,</mpty></mode></stat></dir></id2></lf></cr>				
	<number>,<type>[,""]]</type></number>				
	[]]] OK				
	If error is related	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR:	: <err></err>			
	Parameters				
	<idx> in</idx>	teger type; call identification number as described in			
		GSM 02.30[19] sub clause 4.5.5.1; this number can			
		be used in +CHLD command operations			
	<dir> 0</dir>	mobile originated (MO) call			
	1	mobile terminated (MT) call			
	<stat></stat>	state of the call:			
	0	active			
	1	held			
	2	dialing (MO call)			
	3	alerting (MO call)			
	4	incoming (MT call)			
	5	waiting (MT call)			
	<mode></mode>	bearer/tele service:			
	0	voice			
	1	data			
	2	fax			
	9	unknown			
	<mpty> 0</mpty>	call is not one of multiparty (conference) call parties			
	1	call is one of multiparty (conference) call parties			
	<number> stri</number>	ing type phone number in format specified by <type></type>			
	<type> type of</type>	f address of octet in integer format;			
	129 Unk	nown type(IDSN format number)			
	128 Unk	nown type(unknown number format)			
	161 Natio	onal number type(IDSN format)			
	145 Inter	rnational number type(ISDN format )			
	177 Netv	work specific number(ISDN format)			
Reference					
GSM 07.07					
[13][14]					

#### 3.2.19 AT+CLCK Facility lock

AT+CLCK Facility lock		
Test command	Response	
AT+CLCK=?	+CLCK: (list of supported <fac>s)</fac>	
	OK	



SIM548C AT Comma	ands Set	A company of SIM Tec
	Parameter	
	see execution comm	nand
Write command	Response	
AT+CLCK =	This command is	used to lock, unlock or interrogate a ME or a network
<fac>, <mode></mode></fac>	facility <fac>. Pas</fac>	sword is normally needed to do such actions. When
[, <passwd></passwd>	querying the status	of a network service ( <mode>=2) the response line for</mode>
[, <class>]]</class>	'not active' case (<	status>=0) should be returned only if service is not active
	for any <class>.</class>	
	If <mode>&lt;&gt;2 and</mode>	command is successful
	OK	
	If <mode>=2 and c</mode>	ommand is successful
	+CLCK: <status>[,</status>	<class1>[<cr><lf></lf></cr></class1>
	+CLCK: <status>,</status>	class2]] OK
	Parameter	
	<fac> "PS"</fac>	PH-SIM (lock Phone to SIM card) (ME asks password
		when other than current SIM card inserted; ME may
		remember certain amount of previously used cards thus
		not requiring password when they are inserted)
	"SC"	SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME
		power-up and when this lock command issued)
	"AO	' BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6]
		clause 1)
	"IO"	BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer
		GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
	"OX"	BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except
		to Home Country) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)
	"AI"	BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6]
		clause 2)
	"IR"	· E
		outside the home country) (refer GSM02.88 [6] clause
		2)
	"AB'	' All Barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable
		only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"AG	' All out Going barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])
	"	(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"AC"	' All in Coming barring services (refer GSM02.30[19])
	III D	(applicable only for <mode>=0)</mode>
	"FD	e j
		"FD", only the phone numbers stored to the "FD"
	"DN	memory can be dialed
	"BN	<b>,</b>
		"BN", the phone numbers stored to the "BN" memory



			can not be dialed
		"PF"	Lock Phone to the very first SIM card
		"PN"	Network Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
		"PU"	network subset Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
		"PP"	service Provider Personalization (refer GSM
			02.22[33])
		"PC"	Corporate Personalization (refer GSM 02.22[33])
	<mode></mode>	0	unlock
		1	lock
		<u>2</u>	query status
	<passwd></passwd>		password
	<class></class>	1	voice
		2	data
		4	fax
		<u>7</u>	all classes (default)
	<status></status>	0	off
		1	on
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [14]			

# $3.2.20\,AT + CLIP$ calling line identification presentation

ciazo in i caming interaction presentation					
AT+CLIP Callin	g line identification presentation				
Read Command	Response				
AT+CLIP?	+CLIP: <n>, <m></m></n>				
	OK				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				
	Parameters				
	see write command				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CLIP=?	+CLIP: (list of supported <n>s)</n>				
	OK				
	Parameters				
	see write command				
Write Command	Response				
AT+CLIP= <n></n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the CLI at the TE. It has no effect				
	on the execution of the supplementary service CLIP in the network.				
	OK				
	If error is related to ME functionality:				
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>				



SIVIS-10C AT COMMA	inds Set		AU OBSTRUCTO SON
	Parameters		
	<n></n>	0	suppress unsolicited result codes
		1	display unsolicited result codes
	<m></m>	0	CLIP not provisioned
		1	CLIP provisioned
		2	unknown
	Unsolicited 1	result o	code
	When the p	resenta	ation of the CLI at the TE is enabled (and calling
	subscriber al	lows),	an unsolicited result code is returned after every RING
	(or +CRING:	<type< th=""><th>&gt;) at a mobile terminating call.</th></type<>	>) at a mobile terminating call.
	+CLIP: <nu< th=""><th>mber&gt;</th><th>, <type>,''',,<alphaid>,<cli validity=""></cli></alphaid></type></th></nu<>	mber>	, <type>,''',,<alphaid>,<cli validity=""></cli></alphaid></type>
	Parameter		
	<number></number>	string	type phone number of calling address in format
			specified by <type></type>
	<type></type>	type o	of address octet in integer format;
	1	29 Unl	known type(IDSN format number)
	1	28 Unl	known type(unknown number format)
	1	61 Nat	ional number type(IDSN format)
	1	45 Inte	ernational number type(ISDN format )
	1	77 Net	work specific number(ISDN format)
	<alphaid></alphaid>	string	type alphanumeric representation of <number></number>
			responding to the entry found in phone book
	<cli th="" validit<=""><th>t<b>y&gt;</b> 0</th><th>CLI valid</th></cli>	t <b>y&gt;</b> 0	CLI valid
			CLI has been withheld by the originator
		1	CLI is not available due to interworking problems or
	limitat	ions of	originating network
Reference			

# 3.2.21 AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction

AT+CLIR Calling Line Identification Restriction				
Read Command	Response			
AT+CLIR?	+CLIR: <n>, <m></m></n>			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	see write command			
Test Command	Response			

#### SIM548C AT Commands Set

SIM548C AT Commands Set				
AT+CLIR=?	+CLIR: (list	of supported <n>s)</n>		
	OK			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CLIR= <n></n>	TA restricts	or enables the presentation of the CLI to the called party when		
	originating a	call.		
	The comma	nd overrides the CLIR subscription (default is restricted or		
	allowed) wh	en temporary mode is provisioned as a default adjustment for		
	all following	g outgoing calls. This adjustment can be revoked by using the		
	opposite con	nmand.		
	OK			
		lated to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>		
	Parameters			
	<n></n>	(parameter sets the adjustment for outgoing calls):		
		<u>0</u> presentation indicator is used according to the		
		subscription of the CLIR service		
		1 CLIR invocation 2 CLIR suppression		
	/m>	2 CLIR suppression (parameter shows the subscriber CLIR service status in the		
	<m></m>	network):		
		0 CLIR not provisioned		
		1 CLIR provisioned in permanent mode		
		2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)		
		3 CLIR temporary mode presentation restricted		
		4 CLIR temporary mode presentation allowed		
Reference		. , ,		

# 3.2.22 AT+CMEE Report mobile equipment error

AT+CMEE Report mobile equipment error				
Test command	Response			
AT+CMEE=?	+CMEE: (list of supported <n>s) OK</n>			
	Parameters			
	see write command			
Read command	Response			
AT+CMEE?	+CMEE: <n> OK</n>			
	Parameters			
	See write command			



DIVIE 10 C 111 COMMUNIC			
Write command AT+CMEE= <n></n>	Response  TA disables or enables the use of result code +CME ERROR: <err> as an indication of an error relating to the functionality of the ME.  OK</err>		
	Parameters <n> 0 disable result code 1 enable result code and use numeric values 2 enable result code and use verbose values</n>		
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]			

#### 3.2.23 AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation

3.2.23 AT+COLP Connected Line Identification Presentation				
AT+COLP Com	nected Line Id	lentification Presentation		
Read Command	Response			
AT+COLP?	+COLP: <n>,<m> OK</m></n>			
	If error is rela	ated to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>		
	Parameters			
	See write con	nmand		
Test Command	Response			
AT+COLP=?	+COLP: (list	t of supported <n>s) <b>OK</b></n>		
	Parameters			
	See write command			
Write Command	Response			
AT+COLP=[ <n></n>	TA enables or disables the presentation of the COL (Connected Line) at the			
]	TE for a mobile originated call. It has no effect on the execution of the			
	supplementary service COLR in the network.			
	Intermediate result code is returned from TA to TE before any +CR or			
	V.25ter responses.			
	OK			
	Parameters			
	<n></n>	(parameter sets/shows the result code presentation status in		
		the TA):		
		<u>0</u> disable		
		1 enable		
	<m></m>	(parameter shows the subscriber COLP service status in the network):		
		0 COLP not provisioned		
		1 COLP provisioned		
		2 unknown (e.g. no network, etc.)		



SIMS46CAI COIIIIIa	mus set	A company or sim recr
	returned before any	code called subscriber allows), an intermediate result code is +CR or V.25ter responses: <type>[,<subaddr>,<satype> [,<alpha>]]</alpha></satype></subaddr></type>
	Parameters <number> <type> 129 Unk 128 Unk 161 Nati</type></number>	string type phone number of format specified by <type>  type of address octet in integer format;  known type(IDSN format number)  known type(unknown number format)  donal number type(IDSN format)  rnational number type(ISDN format)</type>
	<pre>177 Net <subaddr> <satype> <alpha></alpha></satype></subaddr></pre>	work specific number(ISDN format)  string type sub address of format specified by <satype> type of sub address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8] sub clause 10.5.4.8) optional string type alphanumeric representation of <number> corresponding to the entry found in phone book</number></satype>
Reference		

# 3.2.24 AT+COPS Operator selection

AT+COPS Opera	ator selection
Test command	Response
AT+COPS=?	TA returns a list of quadruplets, each representing an operator present in
	the network. Any of the formats may be unavailable and should then be an
	empty field. The list of operators shall be in order: home network,
	networks referenced in SIM, and other networks.
	+COPS: list of supported( <stat>, long alphanumeric <oper>, short</oper></stat>
	alphanumeric <oper>, numeric <oper>)s [,,(list of supported</oper></oper>
	<mode>s),(list of supported <format>s)] OK</format></mode>
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	see write command

#### SIM548C AT Commands Set

SIM548C AT Comma	nds Set		A company of SIM Ter
Read command	Response		
AT+COPS?	TA returns	the cu	rrent mode and the currently selected operator. If no
			1, <format> and <oper> are omitted.</oper></format>
	+COPS: <m< th=""><th>ode&gt;[,</th><th><format>[, <oper>]] OK</oper></format></th></m<>	ode>[,	<format>[, <oper>]] OK</oper></format>
	If error is rel	lated to	ME functionality:
	+CME ERR	OR: <	err>
	Parameters		
	see write con	mmano	1
Write command	Response		
AT+COPS =	TA forces an	n atten	npt to select and register the GSM network operator. If
<mode></mode>	the selected	operat	tor is not available, no other operator shall be selected
[, <format>[,</format>	(except <mo< th=""><th>ode&gt;=4</th><th>4). The selected operator name format shall apply to</th></mo<>	ode>=4	4). The selected operator name format shall apply to
<oper>]]</oper>	further read	comm	ands (+COPS?).
	OK		
	If error is rel	lated to	o ME functionality:
	+CME ERR	OR: <	err>
	Parameters		
	<stat></stat>	0	unknown
		1	operator available
		2	operator current
		3	operator forbidden
	<oper></oper>		operator in format as per <mode></mode>
	<mode></mode>	0	automatic mode; <oper> field is ignored</oper>
		1	manual operator selection; <oper> field shall be</oper>
			present
		2	manual deregister from network
		3	set only <format> (for read command +COPS?) –</format>
			not shown in Read command response
		4	manual/automatic selected; if manual selection fails,
			automatic mode ( <mode>=0) is entered</mode>
	<format></format>	0	long format alphanumeric <oper>;can be up to 16</oper>
			characters long
		1	short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>
		2	numeric <oper>; GSM Location Area Identification</oper>
			number
Reference			
GSM 07.07 [14]			



# 3.2.25 AT+CPAS Mobile Equipment Activity Status

AT+CPAS Mobil	e Equipment Act	ivity Status	
Test command	Response		
AT+CPAS=?	+CPAS: (list of supported <pas>s) OK</pas>		
	Parameters		
	see execution co	mmand	
Execution	Response		
command	TA returns the ac	ctivity status of ME.	
AT+CPAS	+CPAS: <pas> OK</pas>		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<pas> 0</pas>	ready	
	2	unknown (ME is not guaranteed to respond to	
		instructions)	
	3	ringing	
	4	call in progress or call hold	
Reference			
GSM 07.07 [13]			

# 3.2.26 AT+CPBF Find phone book entries

AT+CPBF Find pl	hone book entries		
Test command AT+CPBF=?	Response +CPBF: [maximum length of field <nlength]],[maximum <tlength="" field="" length="" of="">] OK</nlength]],[maximum>		
	Parameter see execution command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CPBF= <findt< td=""><td>TA returns phone book entries (from the current phone book memory</td></findt<>	TA returns phone book entries (from the current phone book memory		
ext>	storage selected with +CPBS) which contain alphanumeric string <findtext>.</findtext>		
	[+CPBF: <index1>, <number>, <type>, <text>[[]</text></type></number></index1>		
	<cr><lf>+CBPF: <index2>,<number>,<type>,<text>] OK</text></type></number></index2></lf></cr>		



	13 500	
Pa	arameter	
<i< th=""><th>index1&gt;,</th><th></th></i<>	index1>,	
<i< th=""><th>index2&gt;</th><th>integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone</th></i<>	index2>	integer type values in the range of location numbers of phone
		book memory
<1	number>	string type phone number of format <type></type>
	<t< th=""><th>ype&gt;type of address octet in integer format;</th></t<>	ype>type of address octet in integer format;
	12	29 Unknown type(IDSN format number)
	12	28 Unknown type(unknown number format)
	16	51 National number type(IDSN format)
	14	5 International number type(ISDN format)
	17	77 Network specific number(ISDN format)
<1	findtext>,	
<t< th=""><th>text&gt;</th><th>string type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE</tlength></th></t<>	text>	string type field of maximum length <tlength> in current TE</tlength>
		character set specified by +CSCS.
<1	nlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field
		<number></number>
<t< th=""><th>tlength&gt;</th><th>integer type value indicating the maximum length of field</th></t<>	tlength>	integer type value indicating the maximum length of field
		<text></text>
Reference N	lote	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

# 3.2.27 AT+CPBR Read current phone book entries

AT+CPBR Read	R Read current phone book entries				
Test command	Response	Response			
AT+CPBR=?	TA returns lo	TA returns location range supported by the current storage as a compound			
	value and the	maximum lengths of <number> and <text> fields.</text></number>			
	+CPBR: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, <tlength></tlength></nlength></index>				
	OK				
	Parameter	Parameter			
	<index> location number</index>				
	<nlength></nlength>	max. length of phone number			
	<tlength> max. length of text for number</tlength>				



DIFFE TO CITE COMMI			
Write command	Response		
AT+CPBR=	TA returns phone book entries in location number range <index1></index1>		
<index1></index1>	<index2> from the current phone book memory storage selected with</index2>		
[, <index2>]</index2>	+CPBS. If <index2> is left out, only location <index1> is returned.</index1></index2>		
	+CPBR: <index1>, <number>, <type>,</type></number></index1>		
	$<\!\!\text{text}\!\!>\!\![<\!\!\text{CR}\!\!>\!\!<\!\!\text{LF}\!\!>\!\!+\!\!\text{CPBR}\!:  <\!\!\text{index2}\!\!>,  <\!\!\text{number}\!\!>,  <\!\!\text{type}\!\!>,$		
	<text>]</text>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<index1> read as of this location number</index1>		
	<index2> read to this location number</index2>		
	<number> phone number</number>		
	<type> type of number</type>		
	<text> ext for phone number in current TE character set specified by</text>		
	+CSCS.		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

# 3.2.28 AT+CPBS Select phone book memory storage

AT+CPBS Select 1	phone book memory storage		
Test command	Response		
AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS: (list of supported <storage>s)</storage>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	see write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CPBS?	+CPBS: <storage>[,<used>,<total>]</total></used></storage>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CPBS= <stor< th=""><th>TA selects current phone book memory storage, which is used by other</th></stor<>	TA selects current phone book memory storage, which is used by other		
age>	phone book commands.		
	OK		



DIVISTOC AT COMM	ands bet		ALL O DIVERSITY BUTCHES AND
	Parameter		
	<storage></storage>	"MC"	ME missed (unanswered) calls list
		"RC"	ME received calls list
		"DC" M	ME dialed calls list(+CPBW may not be applicable or
			this storage)(same as LD)
		"LA"	Last Number All list (LND/LNM/LNR)
		"ME"	ME phonebook
		"BN"	SIM barred dialed number
		"SD"	SIM service dial number
		"VM"	SIM voice mailbox
		"FD"	SIM fix dialing-phone book
		"LD"	SIM last-dialing-phone book
		"ON"	SIM (or ME) own numbers (MSISDNs) list
		"SM"	SIM phonebook
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

# 3.2.29 AT+CPBW Write phone book entry

AT+CPBW Write	phone book entry		
Test command	Response		
AT+CPBW=?	TA returns location range supported by the current storage, the maximum		
	length of <number> field, supported number formats of the storage, and the</number>		
	maximum length of <text> field.</text>		
	+CPBW: (list of supported <index>s), <nlength>, (list of supported</nlength></index>		
	<type>s), <tlength></tlength></type>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	see execution command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CPBW=	TA writes phone book entry in location number <index> in the current</index>		
<index1></index1>	phone book memory storage selected with +CPBS. Entry fields written are		
[, <number>,</number>	phone number <number> (in the format <type>) and text <text> associated</text></type></number>		
[ <type>,</type>	with the number. If those fields are omitted, phone book entry is deleted. If		
[ <text>]]]</text>	<index> is left out, but <number> is given, entry is written to the first free</number></index>		
	location in the phone book.		
	OK		



30.04.2008

SIMS46CAT COMMI	ands Set			ri sumpery or sent tour
	Parameter			
	<nlength></nlength>	max. length of phone	number	
	<tlength></tlength>	max. length of text fo	or number	
	<index></index>	location number		
	<number></number>	phone number		
	<1	<b>ype</b> > type of number;		
	12	9 Unknown type(IDSI	N format num	nber)
	12	8 Unknown type(unkn	nown number	format)
	10	1 National number typ	pe(IDSN form	nat)
	14	5 International number	r type(ISDN	format )
	17	7 Network specific nu	mber(ISDN f	Format)
	<text></text>	text for phone number	er in current	TE character set specified
		by +CSCS.		
	Note:	The following charac	cters in <text< th=""><th>&gt; must be entered via the</th></text<>	> must be entered via the
		escape sequence:		
		GSM char. Seq. S	eq.(hex)	Note
		\5C 5	C 35 43	(backslash)
		" \22 5	C 32 32	(string delimiter)
		BSP \08 5	C 30 38	(backspace)
		NULL \(	00 5C 30 30	(GSM null)
		'0' (GSM null) may	cause probl	lems for application layer
		software when readin	g string lengt	ths.
Reference	Note			
GSM 07.07 [13]				

#### 3.2.30 AT+CPIN Enter PIN

AT+CPIN Enter PIN		
Test command	Response	
AT+CPIN=?	OK	
	Parameter	
	see execution command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CPIN?	TA returns an alphanumeric string indicating whether some password is	
	required or not.	
	+CPIN: <code></code>	
	OK	



ands Set		
Parameter		
<code> READY no further entry needed</code>		
SIM PIN ME is waiting for SIM PIN		
SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK		
PH_SIM PIN ME is waiting for phone to SIM card (antitheft)		
PH_SIM PUK ME is waiting for SIM PUK (antitheft)		
SIM PIN2 PIN2, e.g. for editing the FDN book possible only		
if preceding command was acknowledged with +CME ERROR:17		
SIM PUK2 possible only if preceding command was acknowledged		
with error +CME ERROR: 18.		
Response		
TA stores a password which is necessary before it can be operated (SIM		
PIN, SIM PUK, PH-SIM PIN, etc.). If the PIN is to be entered twice, the TA		
shall automatically repeat the PIN. If no PIN request is pending, no action is		
taken and an error message, +CME ERROR, is returned to TE.		
If the PIN required is SIM PUK or SIM PUK2, the second pin is required.		
This second pin, <new pin="">, is used to replace the old pin in the SIM.</new>		
OK		
Parameter		
<pre><pin> string type; password</pin></pre>		
<new pin=""> string type; If the PIN required is SIM PUK or</new>		
SIMPUK2: new password		
Note		

# 3.2.31 AT+CPWD Change password

AT+CPWD Cha	nge password		
Test command	Response		
AT+CPWD=?	TA returns a list of pairs which present the available facilities and the		
	maximum length of their password.		
	+CPWD: list of supported ( <fac>, <pwdlength>)s</pwdlength></fac>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	<fac></fac>		
	otherwise see execution command, without "FD"		
	<pre><pwdlength> integer max. length of password</pwdlength></pre>		
Write command	Response		
AT+CPWD =	TA sets a new password for the facility lock function.		
<fac>,</fac>			
[ <oldpwd>],</oldpwd>	OK		



SIMS46CAT COMMA	mus set	A company or saw in
	Parameter	
	<fac></fac>	
		"PS" Phone locked to SIM (device code). The "PS" password may either be individually specified by the client or, depending on the subscription, supplied from the provider (e.g. with a prepaid mobile).  "SC" SIM (lock SIM card) (SIM asks password in ME power-up and when this lock command issued)  "AO" BAOC (Barr All Outgoing Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)  "OI" BOIC (Barr Outgoing International Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)  "OX" BOIC-exHC (Barr Outgoing International Calls except to Home Country) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 1)  "AI" BAIC (Barr All Incoming Calls) (refer GSM02.88[6] clause 2)
		clause 2)  "IR" BIC-Roam (Barr Incoming Calls when Roaming outside the home country) (refer GSM02.88 [6] clause 2)  "AB" All Barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0)  "AG" All outgoing barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0)  "AC" All incoming barring services (refer GSM02.30[19]) (applicable only for <mode>=0)  "FD" SIM fixed dialing memory feature</mode></mode></mode>
		"BN" SIM barred memory feature
		"P2" SIM PIN2
	<oldpwd></oldpwd>	password specified for the facility from the user interface or
		with command. If an old password has not yet been set,
		<ol> <li><oldpwd> is not to enter.</oldpwd></li> </ol>
	<newpwd></newpwd>	new password
Reference <b>GSM 07.07 [13]</b>	Note	

# 3.2.32 AT+CR Service Reporting Control

# AT+CR Service Reporting Control Test command Response +CR: list of supported <mode>s OK Parameters see write command

#### SIM548C AT Commands Set

	inus Set		
Read command	Response		
AT+CR?	+CR: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CR= <mode></mode>	TA controls whether or not intermediate result code +CR: <serv> is</serv>		
	returned from the TA to the TE at a call set up.		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<mode> <u>0</u> disable</mode>		
	1 enable		
	Intermediate result code		
	If enabled, an intermediate result code is transmitted at the point during		
	connect negotiation at which the TA has determined which speed and		
	quality of service will be used, before any error control or data		
	compression reports are transmitted, and before any final result code (e.g.		
	CONNECT) is transmitted.		
	+CR: <serv></serv>		
	Parameters		
	<serv> ASYNC asynchronous transparent</serv>		
	SYNC synchronous transparent		
	REL ASYNC asynchronous non-transparent		
	REL SYNC synchronous non-transparent		
Reference			
GSM 07.07 [13]			

# 3.2.33 AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for incoming call indication

AT+CRC Set Ce	AT+CRC Set Cellular Result Codes for incoming call indication		
Test command	Response		
AT+CRC=?	+CRC: list of supported <mode>s</mode>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CRC?	+CRC: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see write command		



Write command	Response		
AT+CRC= <mode< th=""><th>TA controls whether or not the extended format of incor</th><th>ning call</th></mode<>	TA controls whether or not the extended format of incor	ning call	
>	indication is used.		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<mode> <u>0</u> disable extended format</mode>		
	1 enable extended format		
	Unsolicited result code		
	When enabled, an incoming call is indicated to the TE with u	nsolicited	
	result code +CRING: <type></type>		
	instead of the normal RING.		
	Parameters		
	<type> ASYNC asynchronous transparent</type>		
	SYNC synchronous transparent		
	REL ASYNC asynchronous non-transparent		
	REL SYNC synchronous non-transparent		
	FAX facsimile		
	VOICE voice		
Reference			
GSM 07.07 [13]			

# 3.2.34 AT+CREG Network registration

AT+CREG Netw	ork registration
Test command AT+CREG=?	Response +CREG: list of supported <n>s OK</n>
	Parameters see write command
Read command AT+CREG?	Response TA returns the status of result code presentation and an integer <stat> which shows whether the network has currently indicated the registration of the ME. Location information elements <lac> and <ci> are returned only when <n>=2 and ME is registered in the network. +CREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] OK If error is related to ME functionality: +CME ERROR: <err></err></ci></lac></stat></n></n></ci></lac></stat>
Write command AT+CREG=[ <n>]</n>	Response TA controls the presentation of an unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> when <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status. OK</n></stat>



Parameters <n></n>	SIMS46C AT Comma	nus sei	A company of SIM let
1 enable network registration unsolicited result code +CREG: <stat> 2 enable network registration unsolicited result code with location information  <stat> 0 not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to 1 registered, home network 2 not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to 3 registration denied 4 unknown 5 registered, roaming  &lt; lac &gt; string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format  &lt; ci &gt; string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format  Unsolicited result code If <n>= 1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status: +CREG: <stat> If <n>= 2 and there is a change in the ME network registration status or a change of the network cell: +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] Parameters see write command  Reference</ci></lac></stat></n></stat></n></stat></stat>		Parameters	
+CREG: <stat>  2 enable network registration unsolicited result code with location information  <stat> 0 not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to  1 registered, home network  2 not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to  3 registration denied  4 unknown  5 registered, roaming  &lt; lac &gt; string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format  &lt; ci &gt; string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format  Unsolicited result code  If <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status:</n></stat></stat>		<n></n>	<u>0</u> disable network registration unsolicited result code
2 enable network registration unsolicited result code with location information <stat> 0 not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to  1 registered, home network  2 not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to  3 registration denied  4 unknown  5 registered, roaming  &lt; lac &gt; string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format  &lt; ci &gt; string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format  Unsolicited result code  If <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status:</n></stat>			1 enable network registration unsolicited result code
location information <stat>  0 not registered, ME is not currently searching a new operator to register to  1 registered, home network  2 not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to  3 registration denied  4 unknown  5 registered, roaming  &lt; lac &gt; string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format  &lt; ci &gt; string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format  Unsolicited result code  If <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status:  +CREG: <stat>  If <n>=2 and there is a change in the ME network registration status or a change of the network cell:  +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] Parameters see write command  Reference</ci></lac></stat></n></stat></n></stat>			+CREG: <stat></stat>
<pre></pre>			2 enable network registration unsolicited result code with
operator to register to  1 registered, home network  2 not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to  3 registration denied  4 unknown  5 registered, roaming  < lac > string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format  < ci > string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format  Unsolicited result code  If <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status:  +CREG: <stat>  If <n>=2 and there is a change in the ME network registration status or a change of the network cell:  +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]  Parameters  see write command</ci></lac></stat></n></stat></n>			location information
1 registered, home network 2 not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to 3 registration denied 4 unknown 5 registered, roaming < lac > string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format < ci > string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format  Unsolicited result code If <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status:</n>		<stat></stat>	0 not registered, ME is not currently searching a new
2 not registered, but ME is currently searching a new operator to register to 3 registration denied 4 unknown 5 registered, roaming < lac > string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format < ci > string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format  Unsolicited result code If <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status: +CREG: <stat>  If <n>=2 and there is a change in the ME network registration status or a change of the network cell: +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] Parameters see write command  Reference</ci></lac></stat></n></stat></n>			operator to register to
operator to register to  3 registration denied  4 unknown  5 registered, roaming  < lac > string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format  < ci > string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format  Unsolicited result code  If <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status:  +CREG: <stat>  If <n>=2 and there is a change in the ME network registration status or a change of the network cell:  +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]  Parameters  see write command  Reference</ci></lac></stat></n></stat></n>			1 registered, home network
3 registration denied 4 unknown 5 registered, roaming < lac > string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format < ci > string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format  Unsolicited result code If <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status:</n>			2 not registered, but ME is currently searching a new
4 unknown 5 registered, roaming < lac > string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format < ci > string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format  Unsolicited result code If <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status:</n>			operator to register to
5 registered, roaming  < lac > string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format  < ci > string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format  Unsolicited result code  If <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status:  +CREG: <stat>  If <n>=2 and there is a change in the ME network registration status or a change of the network cell:  +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] Parameters see write command  Reference</ci></lac></stat></n></stat></n>			3 registration denied
<pre></pre>			4 unknown
format <pre></pre>			5 registered, roaming
<pre></pre>		< lac >	string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal
Unsolicited result code  If <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status:</n>			format
If <n>=1 and there is a change in the ME network registration status:  +CREG: <stat>  If <n>=2 and there is a change in the ME network registration status or a change of the network cell:  +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]  Parameters  see write command  Reference</ci></lac></stat></n></stat></n>		< ci >	string type; two byte cell ID in hexadecimal format
+CREG: <stat>  If <n>=2 and there is a change in the ME network registration status or a change of the network cell:  +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] Parameters see write command  Reference</ci></lac></stat></n></stat>		Unsolicited r	result code
If <n>=2 and there is a change in the ME network registration status or a change of the network cell: +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] Parameters see write command  Reference</ci></lac></stat></n>		If $\langle n \rangle = 1$ and	I there is a change in the ME network registration status:
change of the network cell: +CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] Parameters see write command  Reference</ci></lac></stat>			+CREG: <stat></stat>
+CREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>] Parameters see write command  Reference</ci></lac></stat>		If $\langle n \rangle = 2$ and	I there is a change in the ME network registration status or a
Parameters see write command  Reference			change of the network cell:
see write command  Reference		+CREG: <sta< th=""><th>at&gt;[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></th></sta<>	at>[, <lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac>
Reference		Parameters	
		see write con	nmand
GSM 07.07 [13]	Reference		
	GSM 07.07 [13]		

## 3.2.35 AT+CRLP Select Radio Link Protocol parameter

AT+CRLP Select I	Radio Link Protocol parameter
Test command AT+CRLP=?	Response TA returns values supported. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not present).</verx>
	+CRLP: (list of supported <iws>s), (list of supported <mws>s), (list of supported <t1>s), (list of supported <n2>s), (list of supported <ver1>s), (list of supported <t4>s) OK</t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws>
	Parameters see write command



SIM548C AT Comma	inds Set A company of SMM Te
Read command AT+CRLP?	Response TA returns current settings for RLP version. RLP versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set. TA returns only one line for this set (where <verx> is not present).  +CRLP: <iws>,<mws>,<t1>,<n2>,<ver1>,<t4> OK Parameters see write command</t4></ver1></n2></t1></mws></iws></verx>
Write command AT+CRLP=[ <iws &gt;[,<mws>[,<t1>[ ,<n2>[,<ver>[,<t 4&gt;]]]]]]</t </ver></n2></t1></mws></iws 	Response TA sets radio link protocol (RLP) parameters used when non-transparent data calls are setup. OK
	Parameters <iws> 0-61 Interworking window size (IWF to MS)  <mws> 0-61 Mobile window size(MS to IWF)  <t1> 39-255 acknowledgment timer T1 in 10 ms units  <n2> 1-255 retransmission attempts N2  <verx> 0-1 RLP version number in integer format; when  Version indication is not present it shall equal 0.  Note: Versions 0 and 1 share the same parameter set.  <t4> 3-255 re-sequencing period in integer format, in units  of 10 ms. This is NOT used for RLP versions  0 and 1.</t4></verx></n2></t1></mws></iws>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	

#### 3.2.36 AT+CRSM Restricted SIM access

#### **AT+CRSM Restricted SIM access** Test command Response AT+CRSM=? OK Write command Response AT+CRSM=<com +CRSM: <sw1>, <sw2> [,<response>] mand>[,<fileId> OK / ERROR / +CME ERROR: <err> [,<P1>,<P2>,<P3 Parameter <command> 176 READ BINARY [,<data>]]] 178 READ RECORD 192 GET RESPONSE 214 UPDATE BINARY



SIMS48CAI Comma	nds Set A company of said in
	220 UPDATE RECORD
	242 STATUS
	all other values are reserved; refer GSM 11.11.
	<fileid> integer type; this is the identifier for an elementary</fileid>
	data file on SIM. Mandatory for every command except STATUS
	<b><p1>,<p2>,<p3></p3></p2></p1></b> integer type, range 0 - 255
	parameters to be passed on by the ME to the SIM; refer GSM 11.11.
	<data> information which shall be written to the SIM (hex-</data>
	decimal character format)
	< <b>sw1&gt;,</b> < <b>sw2&gt;</b> integer type, range 0 - 255
	status information from the SIM about the execution
	of the actual command. These parameters are delivered to the TE in both
	cases, on successful or failed execution of the command; refer GSM
	11.11.
	<re>sponse&gt; response of a successful completion of the command</re>
	previously issued (hexadecimal character format)
Reference	
GSM 07.07	
GSM 11.11	

# 3.2.37 AT+CSQ Signal Quality Report

	Sum Summer report
AT+CSQ Signal	Quality Report
Test command	Response
AT+CSQ=?	+CSQ: (list of supported <rssi>s),(list of supported <ber>s)</ber></rssi>
Execution	Response
command	+CSQ: <rssi>,<ber></ber></rssi>
AT+CSQ	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Execution command returns received signal strength indication <rssi> and</rssi>
	channel bit error rate <ber>&gt; from the ME. Test command returns values</ber>
	supported by the TA.
	Parameters
	<rssi>:</rssi>
	0 -113 dBm or less
	1 -111 dBm
	230 -10953 dBm
	31 -51 dBm or greater
	99 not known or not detectable
	 <ber> (in percent):</ber>
	07 as RXQUAL values in the table in GSM 05.08 [20] subclause 8.2.4
	99 not known or not detectable



30.04.2008

Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

#### 3.2.38 AT+FCLASS FAX: select, read or test service class

AT+FCLASS FAX: select, read or test service class	
Test command	Response
AT+FCLASS=?	+FCLASS: list of supported <n>s)</n>
	OK
	Parameter
	see write command
Read command	Response
AT+ FCLASS?	+ FCLASS: <n></n>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command.
Write command	Response
AT+FCLASS=	TA sets a particular mode of operation (data fax). This causes the TA to
<n></n>	process information in a manner suitable for that type of information
	OK
	Parameter
	< <b>n</b> > <u>0</u> data
	1 fax class 1 (TIA-578-A)
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	

#### 3.2.39 AT+FMI FAX: report manufactured ID

AT+FMI FAX: report manufactured ID	
Test command	Response
<b>AT+ FMI =?</b>	OK
	Parameter
	see write command
Read command	Response
AT+ FMI	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to
	identify the manufacturer.
	<manufacturer id=""></manufacturer>
	OK
	Parameter
	<manufacturer id=""></manufacturer>
Reference	Note
EIA/TIA-578-D	



# 3.2.40 AT+FMM FAX: report model ID

AT+FMM FAX: report model ID	
Test command	Response
<b>AT+ FMM =?</b>	OK
	Parameter
	see write command
Read command	Response
AT+ FMM	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to
	identify the specific model of device.
	<model id=""></model>
	OK
	Parameter
	<model id=""></model>
Reference	Note
EIA/TIA-578-D	

## 3.2.41 AT+FMR FAX: report revision ID

AT+FMR FAX: report revision ID	
Test command	Response
<b>AT+ FMR =?</b>	OK
	Parameter
	see write command
Execution	Response
command	TA reports one or more lines of information text which permit the user to
AT+ FMR	identify the version, revision level or data or other information of the
	device.
	<revision id=""></revision>
	OK
	Parameter
	<revision id=""></revision>
Reference	Note
EIA/TIA-578-D	

#### 3.2.42 AT+VTD=<n> Tone duration

AT+VTD= <n> T</n>	one duration
Test command	Response
AT+VTD=?	+VTD: list of supported <n>s OK</n>
	Parameters
	see write command
Read command	Response
AT+VTD?	+VTD: <n> OK</n>



#### SIM548C AT Commands Set

	Parameters see write command
Write command AT+VTD = <duration></duration>	Response This command refers to an integer <n> that defines the length of tones emitted as a result of the +VTS command. This does not affect the D command.  OK</n>
	Parameters <n> 1-255 duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds</n>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

# 3.2.43 AT+VTS DTMF and tone generation

AT+VTS DTMF and tone generation	
Test command	Response
AT+VTS=?	+VTS: list of supported <dtmf>s, list of supported <duration>s OK</duration></dtmf>
	Parameters
	see write command



SINIS40CA1 Communities Set		
Write command	Response	
AT+VTS= <dtmf-s< td=""><td>This command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary</td></dtmf-s<>	This command allows the transmission of DTMF tones and arbitrary	
tring>	tones in voice mode. These tones may be used (for example) when	
	announcing the start of a recording period.	
	Note: D is used only for dialing.	
	OK	
	If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Note: The command is writing only.	
	Parameters	
	<dtmf-string> which has a max length of 20 characters, must be entered</dtmf-string>	
	between double quotes (" ") and consists of combinations of the following	
	separated by commas:	
	1) <dtmf> A single ASCII characters in the set 0-9, #,*, A-D. This is</dtmf>	
	interpreted as a sequence of DTMF tones whose duration is set by the	
	+VTD command.	
	2) { <dtmf>, <duration>} This is interpreted as a DTMF tone whose</duration></dtmf>	
	duration is determined by <duration>.</duration>	
	<pre><duration> duration of the tone in 1/10 seconds range :1-255</duration></pre>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

# 3.2.44 AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control

AT+CMUX Multiplexer Control		
Test command	Response	
AT+CMUX=?	+CMUX: (list of supported <mode>,<subset>,<port_speed>,<n1>,</n1></port_speed></subset></mode>	
	<t1>,<n2>,<t2>,<t3>,<k>)</k></t3></t2></n2></t1>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CMUX= <mo< td=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></mo<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



SIM548C AT Commands Set			
de>[, <subset>[,<p< th=""><th>Parameters</th><th></th><th></th></p<></subset>	Parameters		
ort_speed>[, <n1></n1>	<mode></mode>	multiplexer transparency mech	anism
[, <t1>[,<n2>[,<t< td=""><td></td><td>0 Basic option</td><td></td></t<></n2></t1>		0 Basic option	
2>[, <t3>[,<k>]]]]</k></t3>		1 Advanced option (GSM	07.10 multiplexer)
]]]]	<subset></subset>	the way in which the multiplexer	control channel is set up
		0 UIH frames used only	
	<pre><port_speed< pre=""></port_speed<></pre>	>transmission rate	
		<u>5</u> 115200bit/s	
	<n1></n1>	maximum frame size	
		<u>127</u>	
	<t1></t1>	acknowledgement timer in units	of ten milliseconds
		<u>10</u>	
	<n2></n2>	maximum number of re-transmi	ssions
		<u>3</u>	
	<t2></t2>	response timer for the multiplex	er control channel in units of
		ten milliseconds	
		<u>30</u>	
	<t3></t3>	wake up response timers in sec	onds
		<u>10</u>	
	<k></k>	window size, for Advanced ope	eration with Error Recovery
		options	
		<u>2</u>	
Read command	Response:		
AT+CMUX ?	+CMUX: (n	node-1),0,5,127,10,3,30,10,2	
	OK		
	ERROR		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]	1. Advanced	l option with Error Recovery opti-	ons is not supported.
	2. The multi	plexing transmission rate is accor	rding to the current serial
	baud rate. It	is recommended to enable multip	olexing protocol under
	115200 bit/s	s baud rate.	
	3. Multiplex	er control channels are listed as for	ollows:
	Channel Nu	ımber Type	DLCI
	None	Multiplexer Control	0
	1	07.07 and 07.05	1
	2	07.07 and 07.05	2
	3	07.07 and 07.05	3
	4	07.07 and 07.05	4



#### 3.2.45 AT+CNUM Subscriber Number

AT+CNUM Subs	criber Number	
Test command AT+CNUM=?	Response <b>OK</b>	
Execution command AT+CNUM	Response +CNUM: [ <alpha1>]. [<cr><lf>+CNUM &gt; [,<itc>]] []] +CME ERROR: <err <alphax="" parameters=""> optiona</err></itc></lf></cr></alpha1>	<pre><number1>,<type1>[,<speed>,<service>[,<itc>]] : [<alpha2>],<number2>,<type2>[,<speed>,<service <numberx="" alphanumeric="" associated="" string="" with=""  ="">;   ased   er set should be the one selected with command   E Character Set +CSCS   ype phone number of format specified by <typex>   address octet in integer format (refer GSM 04.08 [8])   se 10.5.4.7)   and by the +CBST command   e related to the phone number: )   machronous modem</typex></service></speed></type2></number2></alpha2></itc></service></speed></type1></number1></pre>
	1 syr 2 PA 3 Pac 4 Vo 5 Fax <itc> (inform 0 3.1 1 U</itc>	chronous modem D Access (asynchronous) cket Access (synchronous) ice
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note	

#### 3.2.46 AT+CPOL Preferred operator list

# AT+CPOL Preferred operator list. Test command AT+CPOL=? Response +CPOL: (list of supported <index>s),(list of supported <format>s) Parameters see write command

#### SIM548C AT Commands Set

Read command	Response	
AT+CPOL?	+CPOL: <index1>,<format>,<oper1></oper1></format></index1>	
	[ <cr><lf>+CPOL: <index2>,<format>,<oper2></oper2></format></index2></lf></cr>	
	[]]	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CPOL=[ <ind< th=""><th>+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></ind<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
ex>][, <format>[,&lt;</format>	Parameters	
oper>]]	<index> integer type: order number of operator in SIM preferred</index>	
	operator list	
	<format> 0 long format alphanumeric <oper></oper></format>	
	1 short format alphanumeric <oper></oper>	
	2 numeric <oper></oper>	
	<pre><oper> string type: <format> indicates whether alphanumeric or</format></oper></pre>	
	numeric	
	format used (see +COPS command)	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

# 3.2.47 AT+COPN Read operator names.

AT+COPN Read operator names.		
Test command	Response	
AT+COPN=?	OK	
Execution	Response	
command	+COPN: <numeric1>,<alpha1></alpha1></numeric1>	
AT+COPN	[ <cr><lf>+COPN: <numeric2>,<alpha2></alpha2></numeric2></lf></cr>	
	[]]	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<numericn> string type: operator in numeric format (see +COPS)</numericn>	
	<alphan> string type: operator in long alphanumeric format (see +COPS)</alphan>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		



# 3.2.48 AT+CFUN Set phone functionality.

AT+CFUN Set phone functionality.		
Test command AT+CFUN=?	Response +CFUN: (list +CME ERRO Parameters See write com	
Read command AT+CFUN?	Response +CFUN: <fun +cme="" com<="" erro="" parameter="" see="" td="" write=""><td>R: <err></err></td></fun>	R: <err></err>
Write command AT+CFUN= <fun>, [<rst>]</rst></fun>	Response +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters <fun> <rst>:</rst></fun>	<ul> <li>minimum functionality</li> <li>full functionality (Default)</li> <li>disable phone both transmit and receive RF circuits</li> <li>Set the ME to <fun> power level immediately. This is the default when <rst> is not given.</rst></fun></li> <li>Set the ME to <fun> power level after the ME been reset.</fun></li> </ul>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note	

#### 3.2.49 AT+CCLK Clock

AT+CCLK Clock		
Test command	Response	
AT+CCLK=?	OK	
	Parameters	
D 1 1	D	
Read command	Response	
AT+CCLK?	+CCLK: <time></time>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	



#### SIM548C AT Commands Set

Write command	Response	
AT+CCLK= <time< th=""><th colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></time<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
>	Parameters	
	<time></time>	string type value; format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss±zz",
		where characters indicate year (two last digits),month,
		day, hour, minutes, seconds and time zone (indicates the
		difference, expressed in quarters of an hour, between the
		local time and GMT; range -48+48). E.g. 6th of May
		1994, 22:10:00 GMT+2 hours equals to
		"94/05/06,22:10:00+08"
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

#### 3.2.50 AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access

AT+CSIM Generic SIM Access		
Test command	Response	
AT+CSIM=?	OK	
	Parameters	
Write command	Response	
AT+CSIM= <lengt< td=""><td>+CSIM: <command/>,<response></response></td></lengt<>	+CSIM: <command/> , <response></response>	
h>, <command/>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<length> integer type: length of characters sent to the TE in</length>	
	<command/> or	
	<response> (i.e. twice the number of octets in the raw data)</response>	
	<pre><command/> string type: hex format: GSM 11.11 SIM command sent</pre>	
	from the	
	ME to the SIM	
	<response> string type: hex format: GSM 11.11 response from SIM to</response>	
	<command/>	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

#### 3.2.51 AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode

AT+CALM Alert Sound Mode		
Test command	Response	
AT+CALM=?	+CALM: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	



#### SIM548C AT Commands Set

	Parameter See write command
Read command AT+CALM?	Response +CALM: <mode> +CME ERROR: <err> Parameter</err></mode>
	See write command
Write command AT+CALM= <mo de=""></mo>	Response +CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters <mode></mode>
Reference GSM 07.07 [13]	Note

# 3.2.52 AT+CRSL Ringer Sound Level

AT+CRSL Ringe	r Sound Level
Test command	Response
AT+CRSL=?	+CRSL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CRSL?	+CRSL: <level></level>
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CRSL= <level< td=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></level<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
>	
	Parameters
	<pre><level> integer type value(0-100) with manufacturer specific range</level></pre>
	(smallest value represents the lowest sound level)
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	



# 3.2.53 AT+CLVL Loudspeaker volume level

AT+CLVL Loudspeaker volume level		
Test command	Response	
AT+CLVL=?	+CLVL: (list of supported <level>s)</level>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	see write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CLVL?	+CLVL: <level></level>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CLVL= <leve< td=""><td colspan="2">+CME ERROR: <err< td=""></err<></td></leve<>	+CME ERROR: <err< td=""></err<>	
1>	Parameters	
	<li>integer type value with manufacturer specific range</li>	
	(smallest value	
	represents the lowest sound level)	
Reference	Note	
GSM 07.07 [13]		

#### 3.2.54 AT+CMUT Mute control.

AT+CMUT Mute	AT+CMUT Mute control.		
Test command	Response		
AT+CMUT=?	+CMUT: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CMUT?	+CMUT: <n></n>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CMUT= <n></n>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<n $>$ mute off		
	1 mute on		
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			



# 3.2.55 AT+CPUC Price per Unit and Currency Table

AT+CPUC Price Per Unit and Currency Table			
Test command	Response		
AT+CPUC=?	OK		
	Parameters		
	see write com	mand	
Read command	Response		
AT+CPUC?	+CPUC: <cur< td=""><td>rency&gt;,<ppu></ppu></td></cur<>	rency>, <ppu></ppu>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See write com	nmand	
Write command	Response		
AT+CPUC= <curr< td=""><td>+CME ERRO</td><td>PR: <err></err></td></curr<>	+CME ERRO	PR: <err></err>	
ency>, <ppu>[,<pa< td=""><td>Parameters</td><td></td></pa<></ppu>	Parameters		
sswd>]	<currency></currency>	string type; three-character currency code (e.g. "GBP",	
		"DEM");	
		character set as specified by command Select TE Character	
		Set +CSCS	
	<ppu></ppu>	string type; price per unit; dot is used as a decimal separator (e.g. "2.66")	
	<passwd></passwd>	string type; SIM PIN2	
Reference	Note		
GSM 07.07 [13]			

### 3.2.56 AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event

AT+CCWE Call	AT+CCWE Call Meter Maximum Event	
Test command	Response	
AT+CCWE=?	+CCWE: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	see write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CCWE?	+CCWE: <mode></mode>	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CCWE= <mo< td=""><td>OK</td></mo<>	OK	
de>	ERROR	



SIMIS-OCAT COMMa	mus bet
	Parameters <mode> <u>0</u> Disable call meter warning event</mode>
	1 Enable call meter warning event
	<u>Unsolicited result codes supported:</u>
	+CCWV Shortly before the ACM (Accumulated Call Meter) maximum value is reached, an unsolicited result code +CCWV will be sent, if enabled by this command. The warning is issued approximately when 5 seconds call time remains. It is also issued when starting a call if less than 5 s call time remains.
	Parameters
Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	GSM 07.07 specifies 30 seconds, so SIMCOM deviate from the specification.

#### 3.2.57 AT+CBC Battery charge

3.2.37 MI (CBC Ba	······y ·······g·		
AT+ CBC Batter	y charge		
Test command	Response		
AT+CBC=?	+CBC: (list of supported < bcs >s),(list of supported < bcl >s),(voltage)		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CBC?	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Execution	Response		
command	+CBC: < battery connected status >, < battery charging level >, <voltage></voltage>		
AT+CBC	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<bcs> charge status</bcs>		
	0 ME is not charged		
	1 ME is charging		
	<bcl> battery connection level</bcl>		
	1100 battery has 1-100 percent of capacity remaining		
	vent		
	<voltage> battery voltage(mV)</voltage>		



Reference	Note
GSM 07.07 [13]	Support for this command will be hardware dependant and only be used
	when battery is set to vibrator

#### 3.2.58 AT+CUSD Unstructured supplementary service data

AT+ CUSD Unstru	ictured supplementary service data
Test command AT+CUSD=?	Response +CUSD: <n></n>
	Parameters see write command
Read command AT+CUSD?	Response +CUSD: <n></n>
	Parameter < <i>n</i> >
Write command AT+CUSD=[ <n>[ ,<str>[,<dcs>]]</dcs></str></n>	Response OK ERROR
	Parameters <n> a numeric parameter which indicates control of the unstructured supplementary service data  0 disable the result code presentation in the TA  1 enable the result code presentation in the TA  2 cancel session (not applicable to read command response)  <str>     string type USSD-string  <dcs>     Cell Broadcast Data Coding Scheme in integer format (default 0)</dcs></str></n>
Reference GSM 03.38 [25]	Note

#### 3.2.59 AT+CSSN SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION

AT+ CSSN SUPPLEMENTARY SERVICES NOTIFICATION		
Test command	Response	
AT+CSSN=?	+CSSN: (list of supported <n>s), (list of supported <m>s)</m></n>	
	Parameters	
	see write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CSSN?	+CSSN: <n>,<m></m></n>	

#### SIM548C AT Commands Set

	Parameter
	see write command
	see write commune
Write command	Response
AT+CSSN=[< n>[,	OK
<m>]]</m>	ERROR
	Parameters
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the</n>
	+CSSI: <code1>[,<index>] result code presentation status after a</index></code1>
	mobile originated call setup
	0 disable
	1 enable
	<m> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show the</m>
	+CSSU: <code2> result code presentation status during a mobile</code2>
	terminated call setup or during a call, or when a forward check
	supplementary service notification is received.
	0 disable
	1 enable
	<code1> 0 unconditional call forwarding is active</code1>
	1 some of the conditional call forwarding are active
	2 call has been forwarded
	3 call is waiting
	4 this is a CUG call (also <index> present)</index>
	5 outgoing calls are barred
	6 incoming calls are barred
	7 CLIR suppression rejected
	<index> closed user group index</index>
	<code2> 0 this is a forwarded call</code2>
Reference	Note



# 4 AT Commands According to GSM07.05

The GSM 07.05 commands are for performing SMS and CBS related operations. SIM548C II supports both Text and PDU modes.

# 4.1 Overview of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

Command	Description
AT+CMGD	DELETE SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGF	SELECT SMS MESSAGE FORMAT
AT+CMGL	LIST SMS MESSAGES FROM PREFERRED STORE
AT+CMGR	READ SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGS	SEND SMS MESSAGE
AT+CMGW	WRITE SMS MESSAGE TO MEMORY
AT+CMSS	SEND SMS MESSAGE FROM STORAGE
AT+CMGC	SEND SMS COMMAND
AT+CNMI	NEW SMS MESSAGE INDICATIONS
AT+CPMS	PREFERRED SMS MESSAGE STORAGE
AT+CRES	RESTORE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSAS	SAVE SMS SETTINGS
AT+CSCA	SMS SERVICE CENTER ADDRESS
AT+CSCB	SELECT CELL BROADCAST SMS MESSAGES
AT+CSDH	SHOW SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMP	SET SMS TEXT MODE PARAMETERS
AT+CSMS	SELECT MESSAGE SERVICE

# 4.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands According to GSM07.05

#### 4.2.1 AT+CMGD Delete SMS message

AT+CMGD Delo	AT+CMGD Delete SMS message			
Read Command	Response			
AT+CMGD=?	+CMGD: <range be="" can="" card="" deleted="" of="" on="" sim="" sms=""></range>			
	OK			
Write Command	Response			
AT+CMGD= <in< th=""><th>TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1></th></in<>	TA deletes message from preferred message storage <mem1> location</mem1>			
dex>	<index>.</index>			
	OK			
	If error is related to ME functionality:			
	+CMS ERROR <err></err>			
	Parameters			
	<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</index>			
	the associated memory			
Reference				
GSM 07.05				



#### **4.2.2** AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format

AT+CMGF Select SMS Message Format			
Read Command	Response		
AT+CMGF?	+CMGF: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGF=?	+CMGF: list of supported <mode>s</mode>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CMGF=[ <m< th=""><th>TA sets parameter to denote which input and output format of messages to</th></m<>	TA sets parameter to denote which input and output format of messages to		
ode>]	use.		
	OK		
	Parameters		
	<mode> 0 PDU mode</mode>		
	1 text mode		
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

## 4.2.3 AT+CMGL List SMS messages from preferred store

AT+CMGL List	SMS message	es fron	n preferred st	ore	
Test Command AT+CMGL=?	Response +CMGL: list of supported <stat>s OK</stat>				
	Parameters see write com	ımand			
Write Command	Parameters				
AT+CMGL=[ <st< th=""><th colspan="3">1) If text mode:</th><th></th></st<>	1) If text mode:				
at>]	<stat></stat>	"REC	READ" UNSENT" SENT"	Received unread messages (defar Received read messages Stored unsent messages Stored sent messages All messages	alt)
	2) If PDU mo	de:			
	<stat></stat>	0 1 2 3 4	Received unit Received rea Stored unsen Stored sent re All messages	nt messages nessages	
	TA returns	messag	ges with stat	us value <stat> from message</stat>	storage



<mem1> to the TE. . If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the storage changes to 'received read'.

1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and command successful:

for SMS-SUBMITs and/or SMS-DELIVERs:

#### +CMGL:

#### +CMGL:

<index>,<stat>,<da/oa>,[<alpha>],[<scts>][,<tooa/toda>,<length>]<CR>< LF><data>[...]]

for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:

#### +CMGL:

<index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[<CR><LF>

+**CMGL:** <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st>[...]]

for SMS-COMMANDs:

**+CMGL:** <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[<CR><LF>

**+CMGL:** <index>,<stat>,<fo>,<ct>[...]]

for CBM storage:

+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>[

+CMGL:

<index>,<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>[...]]

#### OK

2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and command successful:

+CMGL:<index>,<stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu><CR><LF>

+CMGL: <index>,<stat>,[alpha],<length><CR><LF><pdu>[...]]

OK

3)If error is related to ME functionality:

#### +CMS ERROR: <err>

#### Parameters

<alpha> string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa>

corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook; implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific; used character set should be the one selected

with command Select TE Character Set +CSCS (see

definition of this command in TS 07.07)

<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in

string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (refer command+CSCS in TS



	07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>
<data></data>	In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode
	responses; format:
	- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and</dcs>
	<fo> indicates that GSM 03.40</fo>
	TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
	- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command Select TE
	Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA converts
	GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to
	rules of Annex A
	- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit
	character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long
	hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is
	presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))
	- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
	used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40</fo>
	TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA
	converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long
	hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is
	presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))
	In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of
	Message in text mode responses; format:
	- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:</dcs>
	- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command +CSCS in
	GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into
	current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
	- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit
	character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long
	hexadecimal number
	- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
	used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA
	character long hexadecimal number
<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)
	the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>
	in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length
	of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer
	SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<index></index>	integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported
	by the associated memory
<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
	characters) are converted to characters of the currently
	selected TE character set (refer command +CSCS in



BINE IOC III COMM	ands see	RUMPON NO STATE CONTROL
		TS 07.07); type of address given by <tooa></tooa>
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by
		GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA
		converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA
		character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with
		integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters
		2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM
		03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
	<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Center-Time-Stamp in time-string
		format (refer <dt>)</dt>
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
		(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

#### 4.2.4 AT+CMGR Read SMS message

4.2.4 ATTOMOR Read SIVIS message					
AT+CMGR Rea	nd SMS message				
Test Command	Response				
AT+CMGR=?	OK				
Write Command	Parameters				
AT+CMGR= <in< th=""><th><index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</index></th></in<>	<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported by</index>				
dex>[, <mode>]</mode>	the associated memory				
	<mode> 0 normal</mode>				
	1 not change status of the specified SMS record				
	Response				
	TA returns SMS message with location value <index> from message storage</index>				
	<mem1> to the TE. If status of the message is 'received unread', status in the</mem1>				
	storage changes to 'received read'.				
	1) If text mode (+CMGF=1) and command successful:				
	for SMS-DELIVER:				
	+ <b>CMGR:</b> <stat>,<oa>,[<alpha>],<scts>[,<tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca< th=""></sca<></dcs></pid></fo></tooa></scts></alpha></oa></stat>				
	>, <tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca>				
	for SMS-SUBMIT:				
	+ <b>CMGR:</b> <stat>,<da>,[<alpha>][,<toda>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,[<vp>],<sca< th=""></sca<></vp></dcs></pid></fo></toda></alpha></da></stat>				
	>, <tosca>,<length>]<cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></length></tosca>				
	for SMS-STATUS-REPORTs:				
	+ <b>CMGR:</b> <stat>,<fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st></st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo></stat>				
	for SMS-COMMANDs:				
	+ <b>CMGR:</b> <stat>,<fo>,<ct>[,<pid>,[<mn>],[<da>],[<toda>],<length>&lt;</length></toda></da></mn></pid></ct></fo></stat>				



CR > < LF > < cdata > 1

for CBM storage:

- +CMGR:<stat>,<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><CR><LF><data>
- 2) If PDU mode (+CMGF=0) and command successful:
- +CMGR: <stat>,[<alpha>],<length><CR><LF><pdu>

#### OK

3) If error is related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

**Parameters** 

<da>

<alpha> string type alphanumeric representation of <da> or <oa> corresponding to the entry found in MT phonebook;

implementation of this feature is manufacturer specific

GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS 07.07); type of address given by <toda>

<data> In the case of SMS: GSM 03.40 TP-User-Data in text mode responses; format:

- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used and <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40
  - TPUser-Data-Header-Indication is not set:
- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command Select TE Character Set +CSCS in TS 07.07):ME/TA converts
   GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. character P (GSM 23) is presented as 17 (IRA 49 and 55))
- if <dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is used, or <fo> indicates that GSM 03.40
   TP-User-Data-Header-Indication is set: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters 2A (IRA 50 and 65))
   In the case of CBS: GSM 03.41 CBM Content of Message in text mode responses; format:
- if <dcs> indicates that GSM 03.38 default alphabet is used:
- if TE character set other than "HEX" (refer command +CSCS in GSM 07.07): ME/TA converts GSM alphabet into current TE character set according to rules of Annex A
- if TE character set is "HEX": ME/TA converts each 7-bit



	character of GSM alphabet into two IRA character long
	hexadecimal number
- if	<dcs> indicates that 8-bit or UCS2 data coding scheme is</dcs>
	used: ME/TA converts each 8-bit octet into two IRA
	character long hexadecimal number
<dcs></dcs>	depending on the command or result code: GSM 03.38 SMS
	Data Coding Scheme (default 0), or Cell Broadcast
	Data Coding Scheme in integer format
<fo></fo>	depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM
	03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17),
	SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND
	(default 2) in integer format
<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)
	the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>
	in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length
	of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer
	SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
<mid></mid>	GSM 03.41 CBM Message Identifier in integer format
<0a>	GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in
	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
	characters) are converted characters of the currently
	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS
en J	07.07); type of address given by <tooa></tooa>
<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA
	converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA
	character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with
	integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters
	2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM
	03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
<pid></pid>	GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default
0)	(11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11
,	
<sca></sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in string
	format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
	characters) are are converted to characters of the
	currently selected TE character set (specified by
	+CSCS in TS 07.07);; type of address given by
	<tosca></tosca>
<scts></scts>	GSM 03.40 TP-Service-Centre-Time-Stamp in time-string
	format (refer <dt>)</dt>
<stat></stat>	0 "REC UNREAD" Received unread messages
	1 "REC READ" Received read messages



		2 "STO UNSENT" Stored unsent messages
		3 "STO SENT" Stored sent messages
		4 "ALL" All messages
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
		(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
	<tooa></tooa>	GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
	<tosca></tosca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Type-of-Address octet in integer
		format (default refer <toda>)</toda>
	<vp></vp>	depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40</fo>
		TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in
		time-string format (refer <dt>)</dt>
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

#### 4.2.5 AT+CMGS Send SMS message

4.2.5 AT FEMOS BEHU SIMS MESSAGE			
AT+CMGS Send	l SMS message		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGS=?	OK		
Write Command	Parameters		
1) If text mode	<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in</da>		
(+CMGF=1):	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet		
+CMGS= <da>[,&lt;</da>	characters) are converted to characters of the currently		
toda>] <cr></cr>	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS		
text is entered	07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet</toda>		
ESC quits without	in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>		
sending	(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)		
	<li>integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1) the</li>		
2) If PDU mode	length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>) in</cdata></data>		
(+CMGF=0):	characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length of		
+CMGS= <length< th=""><th>the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer</th></length<>	the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer		
> <cr></cr>	SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)		
PDU is given	Response		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	TA sends message from a TE to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). Message		
	reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery.</mr>		
	Optionally (when +CSMS <service> value is 1 and network supports)</service>		
	<scts> is returned. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited</scts>		
	delivery status report result code.		
	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:		
	+ <b>CMGS:</b> <mr></mr>		



BIVIS-10C AT COMME	ands bet	
	ОК	
	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:	
	+ <b>CMGS:</b> <mr></mr>	
	OK	
	3)If error is related to ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</mr>	
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

# 4.2.6 AT+CMGW Write SMS message to memory

AT+CMGW Wr	rite SMS message to memory		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CMGW=?	OK		
Write Command	Response		
1) If text mode	TA transmits SMS message (either SMS-DELIVER or SMS-SUBMIT)		
(+CMGF=1):	from TE to memory storage <mem2>. Memory location <index> of the</index></mem2>		
AT+CMGW=[ <o< th=""><th>stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored</th></o<>	stored message is returned. By default message status will be set to 'stored		
a/da>[, <tooa td="" toda<=""><td>unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.</stat></td></tooa>	unsent', but parameter <stat> allows also other status values to be given.</stat>		
>[, <stat>]]]</stat>			
<cr> text is</cr>	If writing is successful:		
entered	+CMGW: <index></index>		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	OK		
<esc> quits</esc>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
without sending	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
2) If PDU mode	Parameters		
(+CMGF=0):	<oa> GSM 03.40 TP-Originating-Address Address-Value field in</oa>		
AT+CMGW= <le< th=""><th>string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet</th></le<>	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet		
ngth>[, <stat>]<c< th=""><th>characters) are converted to characters of the currently</th></c<></stat>	characters) are converted to characters of the currently		
R>	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS		
PDU is given	07.07);type of address given by <tooa></tooa>		
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in</da>		
	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet		
	characters) are converted to characters of the currently		
	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS		
	07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>		
	<tooa> GSM 04.11 TP-Originating-Address Type-of-Address octet</tooa>		
	in integer format (default refer <toda>)</toda>		



SIMS48C AT COMM	anus sei	A company of SIM Tect
	<toda></toda>	GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address octet
		in integer format (when first character of <da> is + (IRA 43)</da>
		default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
		129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)
		128 Unknown type(unknown number format)
		161 National number type(IDSN format)
		145 International number type(ISDN format)
		177 Network specific number(ISDN format)
	<length></length>	integer type value indicating in the text mode (+CMGF=1)
		the length of the message body <data> (or <cdata>)</cdata></data>
		in characters; or in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the length
		of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP layer
		SMSC address octets are not counted in the length)
	<pdu></pdu>	In the case of SMS: GSM 04.11 SC address followed by
		GSM 03.40 TPDU in hexadecimal format: ME/TA
		converts each octet of TP data unit into two IRA
		character long hexadecimal number (e.g. octet with
		integer value 42 is presented to TE as two characters
		2A (IRA 50 and 65)). In the case of CBS: GSM
		03.41 TPDU in hexadecimal format.
	<index></index>	Index of message in selected storage <mem2></mem2>
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

# 4.2.7 AT+CMSS Send SMS message from storage

AT+CMSS Send SMS message from storage		
Test Command	Response	
AT+CMSS=?	OK	



Write Command
AT+CMSS= <ind< td=""></ind<>
ex>[, <da>[,<toda< td=""></toda<></da>
>]]

#### Response

TA sends message with location value <index> from message storage <mem2> to the network (SMS-SUBMIT). If new recipient address <da> is given, it shall be used instead of the one stored with the message. Reference value <mr> is returned to the TE on successful message delivery. Values can be used to identify message upon unsolicited delivery status report result code.

1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:

+**CMGS**: <mr> [,<scts>]

OK

2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:

+CMGS: <mr> [,<ackpdu>]

OK

3)If error is related to ME functionality:

+CMS ERROR: <err>

**Parameters** 

<index> integer type; value in the range of location numbers supported

by the associated memory

<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in

string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet characters) are converted to characters of the currently selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS

07.07);; type of address given by <toda>

 $\hbox{$<$toda>$ GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address} \\ octet in integer format (when first character of $<$da>$ is + $<$} \\$ 

(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise

default is 129)

<mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format

Reference GSM 07.05

#### 4.2.8 AT+CMGC Send SMS Command

# AT+CMGC Send SMS Command Test Command Response AT+CMGC=? OK



SIM548CAI Comma	ands Set A company of SIM Tech
Write Command	Parameters
1) If text mode	<fo> first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in</fo>
(+CMGF=1):	integer format
AT+CMGC= <fo< th=""><th><b>ct&gt;</b> GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0)</th></fo<>	<b>ct&gt;</b> GSM 03.40 TP-Command-Type in integer format (default 0)
>, <ct>[<pid>[,<m< th=""><th><pid>&lt; GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default</pid></th></m<></pid></ct>	<pid>&lt; GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default</pid>
n>[, <da>[,<toda></toda></da>	0)
]]]] <cr></cr>	<mn> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Number in integer format</mn>
text is entered	<da> GSM 03.40 TP-Destination-Address Address-Value field in</da>
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
ESC quits without	characters) are converted to characters of the currently
sending	selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS
	07.07); type of address given by <toda></toda>
2) If PDU mode	<toda> GSM 04.11 TP-Destination-Address Type-of-Address</toda>
(+CMGF=0):	octet in integer format (when first character of <da> is +</da>
AT+CMGC= <len< th=""><th>(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)</th></len<>	(IRA 43) default is 145, otherwise default is 129)
gth> <cr></cr>	129 Unknown type(IDSN format number)
PDU is given	128 Unknown type(unknown number format)
<ctrl-z esc=""></ctrl-z>	161 National number type(IDSN format)
	145 International number type(ISDN format)
	177 Network specific number(ISDN format)
	<li>integer type value indicating in PDU mode (+CMGF=0), the</li>
	length of the actual TP data unit in octets (i.e. the RP
	layer SMSC address octets are not counted in the
	length)
	Response
	TA transmits SMS Command message from a TE to the network
	(SMS-COMMAND). Message reference value $<\!\!mr\!\!>$ is returned to the TE
	on successful message delivery. Value can be used to identify message upon
	unsolicited delivery status report result code.
	1) If text mode(+CMGF=1) and sending successful:
	+ <b>CMGC:</b> <mr> [,<scts>]</scts></mr>
	OK
	2) If PDU mode(+CMGF=0) and sending successful:
	+CMGC: <mr> [,<ackpdu>]</ackpdu></mr>
	OK
	3)If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	<mr> GSM 03.40 TP-Message-Reference in integer format</mr>



Reference GSM 07.05

# 4.2.9 AT+CNMI New SMS message indications

AT+CNMI New	SMS message indications
Test Command AT+CNMI=?	Response +CNMI: (list of supported <mode>s),(list of supported <mt>s),(list of supported <mt>s),(list of supported <bfr>s),(list of supported <ds>s),(list of supported <bfr>oK Parameters</bfr></ds></bfr></mt></mt></mode>
	see write command
Read Command AT+CNMI?	Response +CNMI: <mode>,<mt>,<bm>,<ds>,<bfr> OK</bfr></ds></bm></mt></mode>
	Parameters see write command
Write Command AT+CNMI=[ <mo< td=""><td>Response  TA selects the procedure for how the receiving of new messages from the</td></mo<>	Response  TA selects the procedure for how the receiving of new messages from the
de>[, <mt>[,<bm></bm></mt>	network is indicated to the TE when TE is active, e.g. DTR signal is ON. If
[, <ds>[,<bfr>]]]]]</bfr></ds>	TE is inactive (e.g. DTR signal is OFF), message receiving should be done as specified in GSM 03.38.
	ОК
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>



SIM548C AT Comma	ands Set		A company of SM Tech
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0	Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA. If TA result code buffer is full, indications can be buffered in some other place or the oldest indications may be discarded
		1	and replaced with the new received indications.  Discard indication and reject new received message unsolicited result codes when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode). Otherwise forward them
		2	directly to the TE.  Buffer unsolicited result codes in the TA when TA-TE link is reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode) and flush
		3	them to the TE after reservation. Otherwise forward them directly to the TE.  Forward unsolicited result codes directly to the TE.
			TA-TE link specific inband technique used to embed result codes and data when TA is in on-line data mode.
	<mt></mt>	(the r	ules for storing received SMs depend on its data coding scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), preferred memory storage (+CPMS) setting and this value):
		0	No SMS-DELIVER indications are routed to the TE.
		1	If SMS-DELIVER is stored into ME/TA, indication of
			the memory location is routed to the TE using
			unsolicited result code: +CMTI: <mem>,<index></index></mem>
		2	SMS-DELIVERs (except class 2) are routed directly to
			the TE using unsolicited result code: +CMT:
			[ <alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode</pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>
			enabled) or +CMT: <oa>, [<alpha>],<scts></scts></alpha></oa>
			[, <tooa>,<fo>,<pid>,<dcs>,<sca>,<tosca>,<length< th=""></length<></tosca></sca></dcs></pid></fo></tooa>
			> J < CR > < LF > < data > (text mode enabled; about
			parameters in italics, refer command Show Text Mode
			Parameters +CSDH). Class 2 messages result in
			indication as defined in <mt>=1.</mt>
		3	Class 3 SMS-DELIVERs are routed directly to TE
			using unsolicited result codes defined in <mt>=2.</mt>
			Messages of other classes result in indication as defined in <mt>=1.</mt>
	<bm></bm>	(the r	ules for storing received CBMs depend on its data
			coding scheme (refer GSM 03.38 [2]), the setting of
			Select CBM Types (+CSCB) and this value):
		0	No CBM indications are routed to the TE.
		2	New CBMs are routed directly to the TE using
			unsolicited result code: +CBM:
			<length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or</pdu></lf></cr></length>



DIVIE TO CITE COMMI	The state of the s
	+CBM:
	<sn>,<mid>,<dcs>,<page>,<pages><cr><lf><data></data></lf></cr></pages></page></dcs></mid></sn>
	(text mode enabled).
	<b>ds</b> > 0 No SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE.
	1 SMS-STATUS-REPORTs are routed to the TE using
	unsolicited result code: +CDS:
	<pre><length><cr><lf><pdu> (PDU mode enabled) or</pdu></lf></cr></length></pre>
	+CDS: <fo>,<mr>,[<ra>],[<tora>],<scts>,<dt>,<st> (text</st></dt></scts></tora></ra></mr></fo>
	mode enabled)
	<b> bfr&gt;</b> 0 TA buffer of unsolicited result codes defined within
	this command is flushed to the TE when <mode> 13</mode>
	is entered (OK response shall be given before flushing
	the codes).
	Unsolicited result code
	<b>+CMTI:</b> <mem>,<index> Indication that new message has been received</index></mem>
	+CMT: [ <alpha>],<length><cr><lf><pdu> Short message is output</pdu></lf></cr></length></alpha>
	directly
	+CBM: <length><cr><lf><pdu> Cell broadcast message is output</pdu></lf></cr></length>
	directly
Reference	
GSM 07.05	

# 4.2.10 AT+CPMS Preferred SMS Message Storage

AT+CPMS Prefe	erred SMS Message Storage
Read Command	Response
AT+CPMS?	+ <b>CPMS:</b> <mem1>,<used1>,<total1>,<mem2>,<used2>,<total2>,<mem3>,</mem3></total2></used2></mem2></total1></used1></mem1>
	<used3>,<total3> OK</total3></used3>
	If error is related to ME functionality:
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>
	Parameters
	see write command
Test Command	Response
AT+CPMS=?	+ <b>CPMS:</b> (list of supported <mem1>s), (list of supported <mem2>s), (list of</mem2></mem1>
	supported <mem3>s)</mem3>
	Parameters
	see write command



DIVID TO CITE COMMIN	arido See		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CPMS=	TA selects memory	storages <mem1>, <mem2> and <mem3> to be used for</mem3></mem2></mem1>	
<mem1></mem1>	reading, writing, etc.		
[, <mem2></mem2>	+ <b>CPMS:</b> <used1>,&lt;</used1>	total1>, <used2>,<total2>,<used3>,<total3></total3></used3></total2></used2>	
[, <mem3>]]</mem3>	ОК		
	If error is related to	ME functionality:	
	+CMS ERROR: <e< th=""><th>rr&gt;</th></e<>	rr>	
	Parameters		
	<mem1></mem1>	Messages to be read and deleted from this memory	
		storage	
	"SM"	SIM message storage	
	<mem2></mem2>	Messages will be written and sent to this memory	
		storage	
	"SM"	SIM message storage	
	<mem3></mem3>	Received messages will be placed in this memory	
		storage if routing to PC is not set ("+CNMI")	
	"SM"	SIM message storage	
	<usedx></usedx>	integer type;Number of messages currently in <memx></memx>	
	<totalx></totalx>	integer type;Number of messages storable in <memx></memx>	
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

# 4.2.11 AT+CRES Restore SMS settings

AT+CRES Restore SMS settings			
Test Command	Response		
AT+CRES=?	+CRES: list of supported <profile>s</profile>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CRES=[ <pro< td=""><td>TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from</td></pro<>	TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from		
file>]	non-volatile memory to active memory. A TA can contain several profiles		
	of settings. Settings specified in commands Service Centre Address		
	+CSCA, Set Message Parameters +CSMP and Select Cell Broadcast		
	Message Types +CSCB (if implemented) are restored. Certain settings may		
	not be supported by the storage (e.g. SIM SMS parameters) and therefore		
	can not be restored.		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		



#### SIM548C AT Commands Set

	Parameters <pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	<u>0</u>	manufacturer specific profile number where setting are to be stored
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

# 4.2.12 AT+CSAS Save SMS settings

AT+CSAS Save	SMS settings		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSAS=?	+CSAS: list of supported <profile>s</profile>		
	OK		
Write Command	Response		
<b>AT+CSAS=</b> [ <pro< td=""><td>TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from</td></pro<>	TA restores SMS settings for +CMGF, +CNMI, +CSDH from		
file>]	non-volatile memory to active memory. A TA can contain several profiles		
	of settings. Settings specified in commands Service Centre Address		
	+CSCA, Set Message Parameters +CSMP and Select Cell Broadcast		
	Message Types +CSCB (if implemented) are restored. Certain settings may		
	not be supported by the storage (e.g. SIM SMS parameters) and therefore		
	can not be restored		
	OK		
	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CMS ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameters		
	<pre><pre>profile&gt;<math>\underline{0}</math></pre> manufacturer specific profile number where settings are to be</pre>		
	stored		
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

#### 4.2.13 AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address

AT+CSCA SMS Service Center Address		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CSCA?	+CSCA: <sca>,<tosca></tosca></sca>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	see write command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CSCA=?	OK	



30.04.2008

Write Command	Response	
AT+CSCA =	TA updates the SM	SC address, through which mobile originated SMS are
<sca>[,<tosca>]</tosca></sca>	transmitted. In text	mode, setting is used by send and writes commands. In
	PDU mode, setting	is used by the same commands, but only when the
	length of the SMSC	address coded into <pdu> parameter equals zero.</pdu>
	Note: The command	I writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.
	ОК	
	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<sca></sca>	GSM 04.11 RP SC address Address-Value field in
		string format; BCD numbers (or GSM default alphabet
		characters) are converted to characters of the currently
		selected TE character set (specified by +CSCS in TS
		07.07); type of address given by <tosca></tosca>
	<tosca></tosca>	Service center address format GSM 04.11 RP SC
		address Type-of-Address octet in integer format
		(default refer <toda>)</toda>
Reference		
GSM 07.05		

# 4.2.14 AT+CSCB Select cell broadcast SMS messages

9			
AT+CSCB Selec	t cell broadcast SMS messages		
Read Command	Response		
AT+CSCB?	+CSCB: <mode>,<mids>,<dcss> OK</dcss></mids></mode>		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+CSCB=?	+CSCB: list of supported <mode>s</mode>		
	OK		
	ERROR		
	Parameters		
	see write command		
Write Command	Response		
AT+CSCB=	TA selects which types of CBMs are to be received by the ME.		
[ <mode>[,mids&gt;[,</mode>			
<dcss>]]]</dcss>	Note: The command writes the parameters in NON-VOLATILE memory.		
	OK		



DEFINE TO CHEE COMMING	arras sec		The control of the co
	Parameters		
	<mode></mode>	0	message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are</dcss></mids>
			accepted
		1	message types specified in <mids> and <dcss> are not</dcss></mids>
			accepted
	<mids></mids>	string	g type; all different possible combinations of CBM
			message identifiers (refer <mid>) (default is empty</mid>
			string); e.g. "0,1,5,320-478,922".
	<dcss></dcss>	string	g type; all different possible combinations of CBM data
			coding schemes (refer <dcs>) (default is empty string);</dcs>
			e.g. "0-3,5".
Reference			
GSM 07.05			

# 4.2.15 AT+CSDH Show SMS text mode parameters

AT+CSDH Show	v SMS text mode parameters
Read Command AT+CSDH?	Response +CSDH: <show> OK  Parameters see write command</show>
Test Command AT+CSDH=?	Response +CSDH: list of supported <show>s OK Parameters</show>
	see write command
Write Command AT+CSDH= <sho w=""></sho>	Response TA determines whether detailed header information is shown in text mode result codes. OK
	Parameters <show>  0  do not show header values defined in commands  +CSCA and +CSMP (<sca>, <tosca>, <fo>, <vp>,  <pid> and <dcs>) nor <length>, <toda> or <tooa> in  +CMT, +CMGL, +CMGR result codes for  SMS-DELIVERs and SMS-SUBMITs in text mode  1  show the values in result codes</tooa></toda></length></dcs></pid></vp></fo></tosca></sca></show>
Reference GSM 07.05	



#### **4.2.16** AT+CSMP Set SMS text mode parameters

AT+CSMP Set S	SMS text mode paran	neters
Read Command AT+CSMP?	Response +CSMP: <fo>,<vp>, OK Parameters</vp></fo>	<pid>,<dcs></dcs></pid>
	see write command	
Test Command AT+CSMP=?	supported <pid>s), (l OK</pid>	pported <fo>s),(list of supported <vp>s), (list of ist of supported <dcs>s)</dcs></vp></fo>
	Parameters see write command	
Write Command AT+CSMP=[ <fo>[<vp>[,pid&gt;[,<d cs="">]]]]</d></vp></fo>	TA selects values for additional parameters needed when SM is sent	
	<vp><pid><pid>&lt;</pid></pid></vp>	depending on the command or result code: first octet of GSM 03.40 SMS-DELIVER, SMS-SUBMIT (default 17), SMS-STATUS-REPORT, or SMS-COMMAND (default 2) in integer format. SMS status report is supported under text mode if <fo> is set to 49. depending on SMS-SUBMIT <fo> setting: GSM 03.40 TP-Validity-Period either in integer format (default 167) or in time-string format (refer <dt>) GSM 03.40 TP-Protocol-Identifier in integer format (default 0). GSM 03.38 SMS Data Coding Scheme in Integer format.</dt></fo></fo>
Reference GSM 07.05		



# 4.2.17 AT+CSMS Select Message Service

AT+CSMS Selec	et Message Se	rvice	
Read Command AT+CSMS?	Response +CSMS: <se OK Parameters see write con</se 		>, <mt>,<mo>,<bm></bm></mo></mt>
Test Command AT+CSMS=?	Response +CSMS: list of supported <service>s OK Parameters</service>		
	see write con	nmand	
Write Command AT+CSMS= <service></service>	Response +CSMS: <mt>,<mo>,<bm> OK  If error is related to ME functionality: +CMS ERROR: <err></err></bm></mo></mt>		
	Parameters <service></service>	<u>0</u> 128	GSM 03.40 and 03.41 (the syntax of SMS AT commands is compatible with GSM 07.05 Phase 2 version 4.7.0; Phase 2+ features which do not require new command syntax may be supported (e.g. correct routing of messages with new Phase 2+ data coding schemes))  SMS PDU mode - TPDU only used for sending/receiving SMSs.
	<mt></mt>	0 1 0	Mobile Terminated Messages: Type not supported Type supported Mobile Originated Messages: Type not supported
Reference	<bm></bm>	1 0 1	Type supported Broadcast Type Messages: Type not supported Type supported
GSM 07.05			

# **4.3** Configuration commands for SMS

AT+SMALPHAID	CONFIGURE ALPHAID LOOKUP WHEN DISPLAYING SMS's
AT+SMEXTRAINFO	CONFIGURE EXTRA SMS INFORMATION DISPLAY



#### AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL CONFIGURE EXTRA UNSOLICITED SMS MESSAGE

#### 4.3.1 AT+SMALPHAID CONFIGURE ALPHAID LOOKUP WHEN DISPLAYING SMS's

AT+SMALPHAII	CONFIGURE ALPHAID LOOKUP WHEN DISPLAYING SMS's	
Test command	Response	
AT+SMALPHAI	+ SMALPHAID: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>	
D=?		
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+SMALPHAI	+SMALPHAID : <mode></mode>	
D?		
	OK	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+SMALPHAI	OK	
D = <mode></mode>	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<mode> Enable/disable the Alphaid lookup for phonenumbers when</mode>	
	displaying sms	
	<u>0</u> disable the Alphaid(default)	
	1 enable the Alphaid	
Reference	Note	

#### 4.3.2 AT+SMEXTRAINFO CONFIGURE EXTRA SMS INFORMATION DISPLAY

AT+SMEXTRAINFO	CONFIGURE EXTRA SMS INFORMATION DISPLAY
Test command	Response
AT+SMEXTRAINF	+SMEXTRAINFO: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
O=?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+SMEXTRAINF	+ SMEXTRAINFO : <mode></mode>
O?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+SMEXTRAINF	OK

#### SIM548C AT Commands Set

O = <mode></mode>	ERROR Parameter <mode> Enable/disable the extra non-standard information on some commands and messages  O disable the extra non-standard information 1 enable the extra non-standard information</mode>
Reference	Note e.g. Adds an extra field onto the AT+CSCA command: +CSCA: "+447802000332",145,"BT Cellnet SMS"

#### 4.3.3 AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL CONFIGURE EXTRA UNSOLICITED SMS MESSAGE

AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL CONFIGURE EXTRA UNSOLICITED SMS MESSAGE		
Test command AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL= ?	Response + SMEXTRAUNSOL: (list of supported <mode>s)  OK Parameter</mode>	
Read command AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL?	See write command  Response + SMEXTRAUNSOL : <mode>  OK Parameter See write command</mode>	
Write command AT+SMEXTRAUNSOL = <mode></mode>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <mode> Enable/disable the extra unsolicited messages.  Omega disable the extra unsolicited message 1 enable the extra unsolicited message</mode>	
Reference	Note	



# **5 AT Commands for GPRS Support**

# **5.1 Overview of AT Commands for GPRS Support**

Command	Description
AT+CGATT	ATTACH/DETACH FROM GPRS SERVICE
AT+CGDCONT	DEFINE PDP CONTEXT
AT+CGQMIN	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (MINIMUM ACCEPTABLE)
AT+CGQREQ	QUALITY OF SERVICE PROFILE (REQUESTED)
AT+CGACT	PDP CONTEXT ACTIVATE OR DEACTIVATE
AT+CGDATA	ENTER DATA STATE
AT+CGPADDR	SHOW PDP ADDRESS
AT+CGCLASS	GPRS MOBILE STATION CLASS
AT+CGEREP	CONTROL UNSOLICITED GPRS EVENT REPORTING
AT+CGREG	NETWORK REGISTRATION STATUS
AT+CGSMS	SELECT SERVICE FOR MO SMS MESSAGES
AT+CGCOUNT	GPRS PACKET COUNTERS

# **5.2 Detailed Descriptions of AT Commands for GPRS Support**

#### 5.2.1 AT+CGATT Attach or detach from GPRS service

AT+CGATT Attach or detach from GPRS service	
Test command AT+CGATT=?	Response +CGATT: (list of supported <state>s) Parameter See write command</state>
Read command AT+CGATT?	Response +CGATT: <state> Parameter See write command</state>
Write command AT+CGATT=[ <st ate="">]</st>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <state> indicates the state of GPRS attachment 0 - detached 1 - attached Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR response to the execution command.</state>
Reference GSM07.07	Note



### **5.2.2 AT+CGDCONT Define PDP context**

AT+CGDCONT	Define PDP context
Test command AT+CGDCONT= ?	Response +CGDCONT: (range of supported <cid>s), <pdp_ type="">, <apn>, <pdp_addr>, (list of supported <data_comp>s), <list <head_comp="" of="" supported="">s), Parameter See write command</list></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_></cid>
Read command AT+CGDCONT?	Response +CGDCONT: <cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp> [<cr><lf>+CGDCONT:  <cid>,<pdp_type>,<apn>,<pdp_addr>,<data_comp>,<head_comp> []]  Parameter  See write command</head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid></lf></cr></head_comp></data_comp></pdp_addr></apn></pdp_type></cid>
XX :	
Write command AT+CGDCONT= [ <cid>[,<pdp_ty pe="">,[APN&gt;[,<pd< td=""><td>Response OK ERROR Parameter</td></pd<></pdp_ty></cid>	Response OK ERROR Parameter
P_addr>[, <d_com p&gt;[,<h_comp>]]]]</h_comp></d_com 	<cid> (PDP Context Identifier) a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context definition. The parameter is local to the TE-MT interface and is used in other PDP context-related commands. The range of permitted values (minimum value=1) is returned by the test form of the command.</cid>
	<pdp_type> (Packet Data Protocol type) a string parameter which specifies the type of packet data protocol X25 ITU-T/CCITT X.25 layer 3 IP Internet Protocol (IETF STD 5) OSPIH Internet Hosted Octet Stream Protocol PPP Point to Point Protocol (IETF STD 51)</pdp_type>
	<apn> (Access Point Name) a string parameter which is a logical name that is used to select the GGSN or the external packet data network. If the value is null or omitted, then the subscription value will be requested.</apn>
	<pdp_addr> a string parameter that identifies the MT in the address space applicable to the PDP. If the value is null or omitted, then a value may be provided by the TE during the PDP startup procedure or, failing that, a dynamic address will be requested. The read form of the command will continue to return the null string even if an address has been allocated during the PDP startup procedure. The allocated address</pdp_addr>



SIMS46C AT COMME	mus set	A company of saw let
		may be read using the +CGPADDR command.
	<d_comp></d_comp>	a numeric parameter that controls PDP data compression $0 - \text{off (default if value is omitted)}$ $1 - \text{on}$ Other values are reserved
	<h_comp></h_comp>	a numeric parameter that controls PDP head compression  0 – off (default if value is omitted)  1 – on  Other values are reserved  Note: At present only one data compression algorithm  (V.42bis) is provided in SNDCP. If and when other
		algorithms become available, a command will be provided to select one or more of these.
Reference GSM07.07	Note	

# **5.2.3** AT+CGQMIN Quality of service profile (minimum acceptable)

AT+CGQMIN Q	Quality of service profile (minimum acceptable)	
Test command	Response	
AT+CGQMIN=?	+CGQMIN: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre></pre></pdp_type>	
	[ <cr><lf>+CGQMIN:<pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>precedence&gt;s),(list</pre></pdp_type></lf></cr>	
	of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<list of="" supported<="" td=""></list></reliability></delay>	
	<pre><peak>s),(list of supported <mean>s)</mean></peak></pre>	
	[]]	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Read command	Response	
AT+CGQMIN?	+CGQMIN: <cid>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre>,<pre< td=""></pre<></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></cid>	
	$[<\!\!CR\!\!><\!\!LF\!\!>+\!\!CGQMIN:<\!\!cid\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!precedence\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!delay\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!reliability\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!peak\!\!>,$	
	<mean></mean>	
	[]]	
	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CGQMIN=[<	OK	
cid>[, <precedence< td=""><td>ERROR</td></precedence<>	ERROR	
>[, <delay>[,<relia< td=""><td>Parameter</td></relia<></delay>	Parameter	
bility>[, <peak>[,&lt;</peak>	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP context</cid>	
mean>]]]]]]	definition (see +CGDCONT command)	



	The following	parameter are defined in GSM 03.60
	<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	a numeric parameter which specifies the precedence class
	<delay></delay>	a numeric parameter which specifies the delay class
	<reliability></reliability>	a numeric parameter which specifies the reliability class
	<peak></peak>	a numeric parameter which specifies the peak throughput
		class
	<mean></mean>	a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput
		class
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

### **5.2.4** AT+CGQREQ Quality of service profile (requested)

5.2.4 A1+CGQREQ Quality of service profile (requested)		
AT+CGQREQ (	Quality of service profile (requested)	
Test command AT+CGQREQ=?	Response +CGQREQ: <pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>cedence&gt;s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<li>st of supported <pre>cedence&gt;s),(list of supported <mean>s) [<cr><lf>+CGQREQ:<pdp_type>,(list of supported <pre>cedence&gt;s),(list of supported <delay>s),(list of supported <reliability>s),<li>of supported <pre>cedence&gt;supported <pre>cedence&gt;supported <mean>s) []] Parameter See write command</mean></pre></pre></li></reliability></delay></pre></pdp_type></lf></cr></mean></pre></li></reliability></delay></pre></pdp_type>	
Read command AT+CGQREQ?	Response +CGQREQ: <cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,&gt;reliability&gt;,<peak>,<mean> [<cr><lf>+CGQMIN:<cid>,<precedence>,<delay>,<reliability>,<peak>,<mean> []] Parameter See write command</mean></peak></reliability></delay></precedence></cid></lf></cr></mean></peak></delay></precedence></cid>	
Write command AT+CGQREQ=[< cid>[, <pre>cid&gt;[,<relia bility="">[,<peak>[,&lt; mean&gt;]]]]]]</peak></relia></pre>	ERROR Parameter	
	<pre><delay></delay></pre>	



### SIM548C AT Commands Set

	<mean></mean>	a numeric parameter which specifies the mean throughput class
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07		

# **5.2.5** AT+CGACT PDP context activate or deactivate

AT+CGACT PDP context activate or deactivate		
Test command	Response	
AT+CGACT=?	+CGACT: (list of supported <state>s)</state>	
	Parameter	
	See write comm	nand
Read command	Response	
AT+CGACT?	+CGACT: <cid< td=""><td>&gt;,<state>[<cr><lf>+CGACT:<cid>,<state>]</state></cid></lf></cr></state></td></cid<>	>, <state>[<cr><lf>+CGACT:<cid>,<state>]</state></cid></lf></cr></state>
	OK	
Write command	Response	
AT+CGACT=[ <st< td=""><td colspan="2">OK</td></st<>	OK	
ate>[, <cid>[,<cid< td=""><td colspan="2">NO CARRIER</td></cid<></cid>	NO CARRIER	
>[,]]]]	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<state></state>	indicates the state of PDP context activation
		0 – deactivated
		1 – activated
		Other values are reserved and will result in an ERROR
		response to the execution command.
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP
		context definition (see +CGDCONT command)
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	If context is dea	activated successfully, NO CARRIER is returned

### 5.2.6 AT+CGDATA Enter data state

AT+CGDATA Enter Data State			
Test command	Response		
AT+CGDATA=?	+CGDATA: (list of supported <l2p>s)</l2p>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CGDATA=[<	OK		
L2P>[, <cid>[,<ci< td=""><td>ERROR</td></ci<></cid>	ERROR		
d>[,]]]]	Parameter		
	<l2p> a string parameter that indicates the layer 2 protocol to be</l2p>		
	used between the TE and MT:		



	PPP – Point to Point protocol for a PDP such as IP
	Other values are not supported and will result in an ERROR
	response to the execution command.
	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP</cid>
	context definition (see +CGDCONT command)
Reference	Note
GSM07.07	The command does not fully implement the CGDATA command as
	specified in GSM 07.07. The command will not enter data state once the
	PDP context has been activated and will simply generate the result code
	"OK" if the context has been successfully activated.

### 5.2.7 AT+CGPADDR Show PDP address

AT+CGPADDR	Show PDP address	
Test command	Response	
AT+CGPADDR=	+CGPADDR: (list of defined <cid>s)</cid>	
?	Parameter	
	See write command	
Write command	Response	
AT+CGPADDR=[	+CGPADDR: <cid>,<pdp_addr></pdp_addr></cid>	
<cid>[,<cid>[,]</cid></cid>	[ <cr><lf>+CGPADDR:<cid>,<pdp_addr>[]]</pdp_addr></cid></lf></cr>	
]]	ERROR	
	Parameter	
	<cid> a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP</cid>	
	context definition (see +CGDCONT command) If no <cid></cid>	
	is specified, the addresses for all defined contexts are	
	returned.	
	<pdp_addr> a string that identifies the MT in the address space</pdp_addr>	
	applicable to the PDP. The address may be static or	
	dynamic. For a static address, it will be the one set by the	
	+CGDCONT command when the context was defined. For	
	a dynamic address it will be the one assigned during the last	
	PDP context activation that used the context definition	
	referred to by <cid>. <pdp_ address=""> is omitted if none is</pdp_></cid>	
	available.	
Reference	Note	
GSM07.07	This command dictates the behavior of PPP in the ME but not that of any	
	other GPRS-enabled foreground layer, e.g. browser.	

### 5.2.8 AT+CGCLASS GPRS mobile station class

AT+CGCLASS	GPRS mobile station class
Test command	Response
AT+CGCLASS=?	+CGCLASS: (list of supported <class>s)</class>



	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS: <class></class>
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CGCLASS=	OK
[ <class> [, <cid></cid></class>	ERROR
[, <cid>[]]]]</cid>	Parameter
	<class> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS mobile class</class>
	(in descending order of functionality)
	A class A (highest)
	B class B
	CG class C in GPRS only mode
	CC class C in circuit switched only mode (lowest)
Reference	Note
GSM07.07	Class A is not supported by the SIMCOM GPRS solution.

# 5.2.9 AT+CGEREP Control unsolicited GPRS event reporting

AT+CGEREP C	ontrol unsolicited GPRS event reporting		
Test command	Response		
AT+CGEREP=?	+CGEREP: (list of supported <modes>s)</modes>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CGEREP?	+CGEREP: <mode></mode>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CGEREP=<	OK		
mode>	If error is related to ME functionality:		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	<mode> 0 buffer unsolicited result codes in the MT; if MT result</mode>		
	code buffer is full, the oldest ones can be discarded. No codes are forwarded to the TE.		
	discard unsolicited result codes when MT-TE link is		
	reserved (e.g. in on-line data mode); otherwise forward them directly to the TE		
	Unsolicited Result Codes supported:		
	Onsonenca Result Codes supported.		



	+CGEV: NW DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>[,<cid>] +CGEV: ME DEACT <pdp_type>, <pdp_addr>[,<cid>] +CGEV: NW DETACH +CGEV: ME CLASS <class> parameter <pdp_type> Packet Data Protocol type (see +CGDCONT command)</pdp_type></class></cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type></cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	
	<pdp_type> Packet Data Protocol type (see +CGDCONT command) <pdp_addr> Packet Data Protocol address (see +CGDCONT command) <cid> Context Id (see +CGDCONT command) <class> GPRS mobile class (see +CGCLASS command)</class></cid></pdp_addr></pdp_type>	
Reference GSM07.07	Note	

# **5.2.10** AT+CGREG Network registration status

AT+CGREG Ne	twork registration status		
Test command	Response		
AT+CGREG=?	+CGREG: (list of supported <n>s)</n>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CGREG?	+CGREG: <n>,<stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat></n>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		
AT+CGREG=[ <n< th=""><th colspan="3">OK</th></n<>	OK		
>]	ERROR		
	Parameter		
	<n> 0 disable network registration unsolicited result code</n>		
	1 enable network registration unsolicited result code		
	+CGREG: <stat></stat>		
	2 enable network registration and location information		
	unsolicited result code +CGREG: <stat>[,<lac>,<ci>]</ci></lac></stat>		
	<stat></stat>		
	0 not registered, ME is not currently searching a new		
	operator to register to		
	1 registered		
	<pre><lac> string type; two byte location area code in hexadecimal format</lac></pre>		
	(e.g. "00C3" equals 195 in decimal)		
	<ci> string type; two bytes cell ID in hexadecimal format</ci>		
Reference	Note		



GSM07.07 For parameter stat, options 0 and 1 supported only.

### 5.2.11 AT+CGSMS Select service for MO SMS messages

AT+CGSMS Sel	lect service for MO SMS messages		
Test command AT+CGSMS=?	Response +CGSMS: (list of currently available <service>s) Parameter See write command</service>		
Read command AT+CGSMS?	Response +CGSMS: <service> Parameter See write command</service>		
Write command AT+CGSMS=[ <s ervice="">]</s>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <service> a numeric parameter which indicates the service or service preference to be used 0 GPRS 1 circuit switched 2 GPRS preferred (use circuit switched if GPRS not available) 3 circuit switched preferred (use GPRS if circuit switched not available)</service>		
Reference GSM07.07	Note The circuit switched service route is the default method		

# **5.2.12 AT+CGCOUNT GPRS packet counters**

	Paris		
AT+CGCOUNT	GPRS packet counters		
Test command	Response		
AT+CGCOUNT=	+CGCOUNT: (list of supported <actions>s),(list of supported <cid>s),(list</cid></actions>		
?	of supported <period>s)</period>		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Read command	Response		
AT+CGCOUNT?	+CGCOUNT: <cid>,<state>[,<period>]</period></state></cid>		
	[ <cr><lf>+CGCOUNT:<cid>,<state>[,<period>]</period></state></cid></lf></cr>		
	[]]		
	Parameter		
	<state> indicates the state of the GPRS counters</state>		
	1 – periodic. The <period> will then also be displayed</period>		
	2 – on GPRS context deactivation. <period> is N/A in this case</period>		
	For other parameters See write command		



SIMS48C AT Comma	IM548C AT Commands Set			
Write command	Response			
AT+CGCOUNT=	OK			
<action>,<cid>[,&lt;</cid></action>	ERROR			
period>]	Parameter			
	<action></action>	indicates the action to be performed		
		0 – reset counter for specified <cid></cid>		
		1 – read counter for specified <cid></cid>		
		2 – start reporting counter periodically for specified <cid></cid>		
	defined by <per< th=""><th>riod&gt;. Counter is also reported on context deactivation.</th></per<>	riod>. Counter is also reported on context deactivation.		
		3 – report counter on context deactivation for specified <cid></cid>		
		4 – stop reporting counter on specified <cid></cid>		
	<cid></cid>	a numeric parameter which specifies a particular PDP		
		context definition (see +CGDCONT command)		
	<pre><period></period></pre>	period for periodic packet counter reporting in seconds		
	Unsolicited Res	sult		
	Once a counter has been setup for a <cid> the counter will be displayed as</cid>			
	Following either periodically or when the context has been dea			
	<uc> a numer</uc>	ric 32 parameter which indicates the number of compressed		
		bytes transferred in the uplink direction displayed in		
	decimal format			
	<uu> a numeric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of</uu>			
	uncompressed bytes transferred in the uplink direction			
	displayed in decimal format			
	<un> a numer</un>	ric 32 bit parameter which indicate the number of N-PDUs		
		(i.e. IP packets) transferred in the uplink direction		
		displayed in decimal format		
	<dc> a numer</dc>	ric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of		
		compressed bytes transferred in the downlink direction		
		displayed in decimal format		
	<dn> a numer</dn>	ric 32 bit parameter which indicates the number of N-PDUs		
		(i.e. IP packets) transferred in the downlink direction		
	displayed in decimal format			
	Note that the cu	urrent counter values will be displayed immediately this		
		command is entered for any action (i.e. even stopping		
		the counter display will generate the above unsolicited		
		result code for the cancelled <cid>)</cid>		
Reference	Note			
GSM07.07	This command	displays byte and IP packet counters for GPRS contexts. It is		
	proprietary to SIMCOM.			
	If counters are	displayed periodically, they will only be displayed if:		
	_	parate multiplexer channel for unsolicited result codes, or		
	- the user swit	ches to command mode using the "+++" escape sequence		



### **6 AT Commands for SIM Application Toolkit**

This section defines the AT Commands implemented in SIM548C for the control of the SIM Application Toolkit protocol, as per specification GSM 11.14. The table in section 6.1 lists the AT commands supported – these are SIMCOM proprietary commands as no formal specification currently exist defining STK functionality via an AT interface. The parameters supported by each AT command for the different proactive commands are given in the subsections which follow the main table.

The protocol defined below provides a generic mechanism for the exchange of information between the ME and the application for a typical proactive SIM command.

How to use SIM548C STK AT interface please see document SIM548C\_STK\_USER\_GUIDE.DOC

### 6.1 Overview of Commands, Responses and Result codes

The following tables outline the AT commands, responses and unsolicited result codes applicable for control of the SIM Application Toolkit protocol via the AT command interface.

Notation	Description		
AT+STC:	Unsolicited result code issued by the CI Task to the application to indicate either:  • there is no STK application available on the SIM  • there is a proactive SIM command to retrieve and action end of the current proactive command session – used if the user wishes to terminate the current proactive SIM session.		
AT+STGC=	AT command to Get Command parameters for a proactive SIM command from the CI Task. This will be sent from the application after unsolicited result code +STC: <cmdid> informs it the SIM has issued a proactive SIM command to be performed.</cmdid>		
AT+STCR=	AT command to provide Command Response parameters for a previously executed proactive SIM command. Its purpose is to relay response data to the lower layers of the SIMCOM protocol stack to allow the Terminal Response SIM command (see [10]) to be returned to the SIM for the current proactive command.		
AT+STPD=	AT command to provide Profile Download parameters to the CI Task. This contains information relating to the SIM Application Toolkit capabilities of the application, and is used by the SIMAT task to limit its SAT instruction set accordingly.  Any application plugging into the serial port should send this command or it will be assumed that the application has no SAT support and will therefore never receive any SAT related information.		



AT+STMS=	AT Command for selecting a menu option. On power-up the SIM will		
	send the Set-Up-Menu proactive indication. The accessory should load		
	and display the menu structure. This AT command should be used to		
	inform SIM548C of the item selected from the list.		
AT+STEV=	This command is used to inform the MS that an MMI specific event has		
	occurred.		
AT+STRT=	AT command for setting the automatic response timer used by the CI Task		
	to issue the Terminal Response (no user response) to a proactive command		
	which has not been processed. The default response time is ten seconds, but		
	it is recommended this is increased when performing SIM Toolkit FTA.		
AT+STTONE	AT command for playing SIM Toolkit Tones in both idle and dedicated		
=	mode. This command should be used in conjunction with the Play Tone		
	proactive command.		

### **6.2 Definition of Unsolicited Result Codes**

Not all proactive commands are required to be visible to the application. For example, the proactive commands More Time and Provide Local Information are transparent and therefore do not require an unsolicited result code to be sent to the user. The commands, which are relevant for user interaction in one form or another, are listed in the following tables.

The output generated for strings is controlled by the +CMGF AT command. The factory default for string output is PDU mode where strings are output in HEX. The tables below illustrate the alternative mechanism of TEXT output; this is obtained by using the +CMGF AT command with a parameter of one.

### 6.2.1AT +STC Command

# AT+STC Informs the application of the type of proactive SIM command data awaiting retrieval.

retrievan.			
Result Code:	Parameters		
+STC: <cmdid></cmdid>	<cmdid>Hexadecimal format of Type of Command . Unique identifier for</cmdid>		
	the current SIM Toolkit proactive command issued by the SIM -		
	The following values are supported:		
	'10' Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call command		
	'15' Launch Browser command		
	'20' Play Tone command		
	'21' Display Text command		
	'22' Get Inkey command		
	'23' Get Input command		
	'24' Select Item command		
	'25' Set Up Menu command		
	'28' Set Up Idle Mode Text command		
	'40' Open Channel command		



	'14' Send DTMF command '05' Set Up Event List command '81' End of proactive session	
Reference	Note The special case is +STC: 0 that is issued when there is no STK application accessible on the SIM.	

The following tables in this section detail the information that is distributed to the application for proactive indications using unsolicited result codes. The information applicable to the proactive command is sent to the application using the +STUD (SIM Toolkit Unsolicited Data) results code.

### **6.2.2 Send SM**

Command data fo	r Send Short Message unsolicited proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
13[, <alphaid>[,&lt;</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="3"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default</alphaid>		
de>]]	alphabet or UCS2 alpha field coding		
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a		
	null alphaId and user should not be informed of SMS transaction.		
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether to inform the user or not. <iconid>Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the index in the Image file on the SIM  0 No icon</iconid>		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
	display with alphaId or text string		
Reference	Note		

### **6.2.3 Send SS**

Command data for Send SS unsolicited proactive command			
Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	11 hex	notation: Command Type value.	
11[, <alphaid>[,&lt;</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></dispmo<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2	
de>]]		alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.	
	'0'	: Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphald and user	



SIMS48C AT COMMIS	A company or saw sect				
	should not be informed of SS transaction.				
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether				
	to inform the user or not.				
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>				
	index in the Image file on the SIM				
	0 No icon				
	1255 Icon tag				
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>				
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)				
	1 display with alphaId or text string				
Reference	Note				

### 6.2.4 Send USSD

Command data fo	ommand data for Send USSD unsolicited proactive command			
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
12[, <alphaid>[,&lt;</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>			
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and			
	user should not be informed of USSD transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide			
	whether to inform the user or not.			
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to</iconid>			
	the index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
	1 display with alphaId or text string			
Reference	Note			

### 6.2.5 Set Up Call

# Result Code +STUD: 10 hex notation: Command Type value. 10,<alphaId>,<di alstring>,<cps>[, <iconId>,<dispM ode>] Parameters 10 hex notation: Command Type value. See Section 6.2 for values. <alphaId> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 alpha field coding <alphaId> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 </al>



SIMS48C AT Comma	ands Set	A company of SIM Tech
		alpha field coding
	<cps></cps>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
		alpha field coding
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
		index in the Image file on the SIM
		0 No icon
		1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: denotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
		1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note	

### **6.2.6 Close Channel**

Cor	nmand	data i	for Clo	se Chai	nnel pro	active of	command	1
D	1, 0, 1		D	,				i

Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
41[, <alphaid>[,&lt;</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="3"><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>			
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.			
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the			
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether			
	or not to inform the user.			
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>			
	index in the Image file on the SIM			
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)			
	1 display with alphaId or text string			
Reference	Note			

### **6.2.7 Receive Data**

# Command data for Receive Data proactive command

Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
42, <length>[,<al< th=""><th colspan="3">See Section 6.2 for values.</th></al<></length>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
phaId>[, <iconid< th=""><th><length></length></th><th>integer type: number of bytes requested in command</th></iconid<>	<length></length>	integer type: number of bytes requested in command	
>, <dispmode>]]</dispmode>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2	



SIMS46CAI COIIIII	ius set	A company of 3a	n lees	
	alpha field coding to inform	user ofcurrent transaction.		
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the			
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.			
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether			
	or not to inform the	e user.		
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>			
	index in the Ima	ge file on the SIM		
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> integer: denot</dispmode>	es use of associated icon		
	0 display i	con only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
	1 display v	vith alphaId or text string		
Reference	Note			

### 6.2.8 Send Data

<b>Command data fo</b>	r Send Data proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
43, <length>,<dat< th=""><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></dat<></length>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
a>[, <alphaid>[,&lt;</alphaid>	<le>elength&gt; integer type: number of bytes of data transmitted</le>		
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th colspan="3"><data> string type: channel data – coded as 8bit data.</data></th></dispmo<>	<data> string type: channel data – coded as 8bit data.</data>		
de>]]	This appears in BCD notation with two TE characters		
	representing one byte of actual data.		
	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>		
	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
	'0' : Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and		
	the user should not be informed of the current transaction.		
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether		
	or not to inform the user.		
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>		
	index in the Image file on the SIM		
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
	1 display with alphald or text string		
Reference	Note		

# 6.2.9 Language Notification

# Command data for Language Notification proactive command



Result Code	Parameters		
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
35[, <language>]</language>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<li>language code: coded as pair of alphanumeric</li>		
	characters, as given in ISO 639 [12].		
Reference	Note		
	The language parameter is optional. Its inclusion in the result code indicates		
	a specific language notification. Omission from the result code indicates a		
	non-specific language notification, which cancels a previous specific		
	language notification		

### 6.2.10 Run AT

Command data fo	Run AT Comma	and proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	34 hex notation: Command Type value.			
34[, <alphaid>[,&lt;</alphaid>	See Sec	tion 6.2 for values.		
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> str</alphaid></th><th>ing format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> str</alphaid>	ing format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2		
de>]]	alp	ha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
	'0': Spe	ecial case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the		
	use	er should not be informed of the current transaction.		
	If alpha	Id field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether		
	or not to inform the user.			
	<iconid> Nume</iconid>	eric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the		
	index	in the Image file on the SIM.		
	0 No icon			
	1255 Icon tag			
	<dispmode> int</dispmode>	eger: denotes use of associated icon		
	(	display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
		l display with alphald or text string		
Reference	Note			

### **6.2.11 Refresh**

Command data for Refresh proactive command				
Result Code	Parameters			
+STUD:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
01, <refmode>[,&lt;</refmode>	See Section 6.2 for values.			
numFiles>, <filel< th=""><th colspan="3"><refmode> hex notation: command Qualifier information</refmode></th></filel<>	<refmode> hex notation: command Qualifier information</refmode>			
ist>]	giving the type of Refresh to be performed.			
		00	SIM Initialisation and Full File Change	
			Notification	
		01	File Change Notification	



		02	SIM Initialisation and File Change Notification
		03	SIM Initialisation
		04	SIM Reset
	<numfiles></numfiles>	integer: g	ives number of Files in the list
	<filelist> string type, hex notation: gives the full paths for</filelist>		
	the SIM files, each file being delimited by		
	com	nmas withi	n the string
Reference	Note		
	For <refmode< th=""><th>&gt; values '</th><th>01' and '02' file list data must be provided by the</th></refmode<>	> values '	01' and '02' file list data must be provided by the
	SIM. For all other <refmode> values any included file list information will</refmode>		
	be ignored. If	the option	al <filelist> parameter is not present in the result</filelist>
	code, we assu	me that <r< th=""><th>efMode&gt;s '01' and '02' cannot occur.</th></r<>	efMode>s '01' and '02' cannot occur.

### **6.3 ME Initialisation Procedure**

On powering up the ME the SIM's Phase file (EF 0x6FAE) is read. If this indicates the SIM is of Phase 2+ or greater the ME sends a Terminal Profile command (see [3]) to the SIM to inform it of the SIM Application Toolkit capabilities of the ME. The SIM then limits its instruction set based on this profile. This terminal profile data is configurable and resides in an application layer configuration file for ease of customisation. On sending the Profile Download command The SIM will respond with signals that will provide the ME with information on whether the SIM has a SIM Toolkit application present.

If on completing ME initialisation the stack determines that the SIM has no STK capability an unsolicited result code +STC: 0 will be issued to indicate to the user that there is no SIM toolkit availability during the current session.

However, if STK information is available for use by the ME/application then the lower layers of the SIMCom Protocol Stack are informed and the first proactive command to be sent from the SIM to the user will be the Set Up Menu command to allow the available STK menu to be added to the ME's own menu structure (i.e. unsolicited result code +STC: 25 will be issued by the CI Task after it has received this proactive command from the SIMAT task.

### **6.4 Definition of AT Commands**

This section details the AT commands for driving an STK application on the SIM.

### 6.4.1 AT+STGC SIM Toolkit Get Command parameters

Get proactive Command parameters		
Write Command	Response	
AT+STGC= <cm< th=""><th colspan="2">+STGC: <cmdid>,<data></data></cmdid></th></cm<>	+STGC: <cmdid>,<data></data></cmdid>	
dId>	Parameter	
	<cmdid>hex notation: Command Type value</cmdid>	
	See Section 6.2 for values.	
	<data> proactive command specific data, dependent on <cmdid></cmdid></data>	



Reference

The <data> information varies between proactive SIM commands, according to the type of command issued by the SIM, as given by <cmdId>. This reflects the useful part of the proactive command from a user's perspective. The result codes returned to the application on a command by command basis are outlined in the following subsections:

### 6.4.1.1 Display Text

Command data for Display Text proactive command				
Result Code	Paramete	rs		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
21, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
<pre><priority>,<clear< pre=""></clear<></priority></pre>	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>		
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th></th><th>The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS</th></dis<></iconid>		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS		
pMode>[, <respo< th=""><th></th><th><u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)</th></respo<>		<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)		
nse>]]		4 8bit data		
		8 UCS2 alphabet		
	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>		
	<pre><pre><pre>priority</pre></pre></pre>	> integer: display priority information		
		0 Normal priority		
		1 High priority		
	<clear> integer: mode of clearing message</clear>			
	O Clear after delay			
	1 User clears message			
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>			
		index in the Image file on the SIM		
		0 No icon		
		1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>			
		O Display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
		1 Display with alpha Id or text string		
	<response> 0 normal response expected</response>			
		1 immediate response expected.		
Reference	Note			

### **6.4.1.2 Get Inkey**

Command data for Get Inkey proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.	
22, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
<response>,<hel< th=""><th><dcs></dcs></th><th>integer: data coding scheme used for <text></text></th></hel<></response>	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text></text>



ands Set		
	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for	
SMS		
	0 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)	
	4 8bit data	
	8 UCS2 alphabet	
<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>	
<response></response>	integer: expected response character format.	
	0 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only	
	1 SMS default alphabet	
	2 UCS2 alphabet	
	3 Yes/No response only	
<helpinfo></helpinfo>	$\underline{0}$ no help information available	
	1 help information available	
<iconid>Nu</iconid>	meric tag for the icon to be displayed –	
cor	responds to the index in the Image file on	
the	SIM	
	0 No icon	
	1255 Icon tag	
<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: denotes use of associated icon	
	0 display icon only	
	(replaces any text string or alphaId)	
	1 display with alpha Id or text string	
Note		
Entry of the l	Digits only response is the same regardless of alphabet set –	
coding of this	s response is performed within the SIMCOM Protocol Stack	
when creating	g the Terminal Response	
	<response> <helpinfo> <iconid>Nuccor the <dispmode>  Note Entry of the I coding of this</dispmode></iconid></helpinfo></response>	

# **6.4.1.3 Get Input**

# **Command data for Get Input proactive command**

Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.	
23, <dcs>,<text>,</text></dcs>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
<response>,<ech< th=""><th><dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text> or <default>.</default></text></dcs></th></ech<></response>	<dcs> integer: data coding scheme used for <text> or <default>.</default></text></dcs>	
o>, <helpinfo>,&lt;</helpinfo>	The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.	
minLgth>, <max< th=""><th colspan="2"><u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)</th></max<>	<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)	
Lgth>[, <dcs>,<d< th=""><th colspan="2">4 8bit data</th></d<></dcs>	4 8bit data	
efault>[, <iconid< th=""><th colspan="2">8 UCS2 alphabet</th></iconid<>	8 UCS2 alphabet	
>, <dispmode>]]</dispmode>	<text> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs></text>	
	<response> integer: expected response characters and their format.</response>	
	1 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only from SMS default	
	alphabet (unpacked)	
	2 Digits (0-9, *, # and +) only from SMS default	
	alphabet (packed)	



SIVIS-6C AT COMMA	ands Set	to expendency or some local
		3 Digits from UCS2 alphabet
	4	4 SMS default alphabet (unpacked)
	:	5 SMS default alphabet (packed)
		6 UCS2 alphabet
	< <b>echo</b> > 0	echo input to display
	1	no echo allowed (see Note)
	<helpinfo> 0</helpinfo>	no help information available
	1	help information available
	<minlgth> Integ</minlgth>	ger: minimum length of expected response,in range 0255
	0	indicates no minimum length requirement
	<maxlgth> Integ</maxlgth>	ger: maximum length of expected response, in range 1255
	25	5 indicates no maximum length requirement
	<iconid> Num</iconid>	eric tag for the icon to be displayed –corresponds to the
	index	x in the Image file on the SIM (see [10])
		0 No icon
		1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> int</dispmode>	teger: denotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
		1 display with alpha Id or text string
Reference	Note	
	Actual input strin	g may not be displayed in this case but can alternatively be
	masked to indicat	te key entry using characters from the set (0-9, * and #).
	If <minlgth> and</minlgth>	d <maxlgth> are equal, the response string is to be of fixed</maxlgth>
	length.	

# **6.4.1.4 Play Tone**

# **Command data for Play Tone proactive command**

Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	20	hex notation: Command Type value.	
20[, <alphaid>[,&lt;</alphaid>		See Section 6.2 for values.	
tone>[, <duration< th=""><th><alphaie< th=""><th>d&gt; string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></alphaie<></th></duration<>	<alphaie< th=""><th>d&gt; string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></alphaie<>	d> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2	
>]]]		alpha field coding	
	<tone></tone>	integer: identifies requested tone type.	
		SST denotes a Standard Supervisory Tone,	
		MPT denotes an ME Proprietary Tone.	
		1 Dial (SST)	
		2 Called subscriber busy (SST)	
		3 Congestion (SST)	
		4 Radio Path acknowledge (SST)	
		5 Radio path not available / Call dropped (SST)	
		6 Error / Special information (SST)	
		7 Call waiting (SST)	
		8 Ringing Tone (SST)	



		16	General Beep (MPT)
		17	Positive ack (MPT)
		18	Negative ack or Error (MPT)
	<duration></duration>	integer:	duration of the tone to be played, given in
			milliseconds.
Reference	Note		
	If no tone is	specified t	the ME shall default to the General Beep SST.
	If no duration	n is specif	ried the ME default of 500ms is chosen.

# **6.4.1.5** Set Up Menu

0.4.1.3 Set Op Mei			
Command data fo	or Set Up Menu proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
25, <numitems>,</numitems>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
<selection>,<hel< th=""><th colspan="3"><numitems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible in the menu</numitems></th></hel<></selection>	<numitems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible in the menu</numitems>		
pInfo>, <remove< th=""><th>structure.</th></remove<>	structure.		
Menu> <alphaid< th=""><th>0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be</th></alphaid<>	0 is a special case, indicating the existing menu is to be		
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th>removed from the ME's menu structure.</th></dis<></iconid>	removed from the ME's menu structure.		
pMode>] <cr>&lt;</cr>	<selection> integer: gives preferred user selection method</selection>		
LF>	<u>0</u> no selection preferrence		
+STGC:	1 soft key selection preferred		
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th><helpinfo> <u>0</u> no help information available</helpinfo></th></itemt<></itemid>	<helpinfo> <u>0</u> no help information available</helpinfo>		
ext>[, <iconid>,&lt;</iconid>	1 help information available		
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th>&lt;<b>removeMenu</b><math>&gt; 0</math> do not remove the current menu</th></nai<>	< <b>removeMenu</b> $> 0$ do not remove the current menu		
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	1 remove the current menu		
[+STGC:	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>		
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th>alpha field coding</th></itemt<></itemid>	alpha field coding		
ext>[, <iconid>,&lt;</iconid>	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>		
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th>index in the Image file on the SIM</th></nai<>	index in the Image file on the SIM		
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	0 No icon		
[]]]]	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
	1 display with alpha Id or text string		
	<itemid>integer: denotes the identifier of the item</itemid>		
	<itemtext> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</itemtext>		
	alpha field coding		
	<nai> hex notation: next action indicator – this takes one of the</nai>		
	allowed values from the Command Type (see section 5.2)		
	range, as specified in [9], section 13.4		
Reference	Note		



### **6.4.1.6 Select Item**

Command data for Select Item proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters	
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.	
24, <numitems>,</numitems>	See Section 6.2 for values.	
<selection>,<hel< th=""><th><numitems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible</numitems></th><th></th></hel<></selection>	<numitems> integer: indicates the number of items accessible</numitems>	
pInfo>, <alphaid< th=""><th>in the menu structure.</th><th></th></alphaid<>	in the menu structure.	
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th>0 is a special case, indicating the existing me</th><th>nu is to be</th></dis<></iconid>	0 is a special case, indicating the existing me	nu is to be
pMode>] <cr>&lt;</cr>	removed from the ME's menu structure.	
LF>	<selection> integer: gives preferred user selection method</selection>	
+STGC:	<u>0</u> no selection preferrence	
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th>1 soft key selection preferred</th><th></th></itemt<></itemid>	1 soft key selection preferred	
ext>[, <iconid>,&lt;</iconid>	<helpinfo> 0 no help information available</helpinfo>	
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th>1 help information available</th><th></th></nai<>	1 help information available	
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet o</alphaid>	r UCS2
[+STGC:	alpha field coding	
<itemid>,<itemt< th=""><th><iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresp</iconid></th><th>onds to the</th></itemt<></itemid>	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresp</iconid>	onds to the
ext>[, <iconid>,&lt;</iconid>	index in the Image file on the SIM	
dispMode>, <nai< th=""><th>0 No icon</th><th></th></nai<>	0 No icon	
> <cr><lf></lf></cr>	1255 Icon tag	
[]]]]	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>	
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or	alphaId)
	2 display with alpha Id or text string	
	<itemid> integer: denotes the identifier of the item</itemid>	
	<itemtext> string format: using either SMS default alphabet o</itemtext>	r UCS2
	alpha field coding	
	<nai> hex notation: next action indicator – this takes one of</nai>	
	values from the Command Type (see section 6.2) rang	e
Reference	Note	

### 6.4.1.7 Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call

### Command data for Set Up Call proactive command Result Code **Parameters** +STGC: 10 hex notation: Command Type value. 10,<alphaId>[,<i See Section 6.2 for values. <alphaId> conId>,<dispMo string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2 de>] alpha field coding Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the <iconId> index in the Image file on the SIM 0 No icon



	1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>
	0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
	1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note

# 6.4.1.8 Set Up Idle Mode Text

# Command data for Set Up Idle Mode Text proactive command

Result Code	Paramete	ers	
+STGC:	28	hex notation: Command Type value.	
28, <dcs>,<text>[,</text></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.	
<iconid>,<dispm< th=""><th><dcs></dcs></th><th>integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text></th></dispm<></iconid>	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>	
ode>]		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.	
		O 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)	
		4 8bit data	
		8 UCS2 alphabet	
	<text></text>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>	
		See Note below.	
	<iconid> Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the</iconid>		
		index in the Image file on the SIM	
	0 No icon		
	1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode> integer: denotes use of associated icon</dispmode>		
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)	
		1 display with alphaId or text string	
Reference	Note		
	If the tex	t string given in the result code is Null (i.e. zero length and set as	
	"" in the	result code) it implies the existing Idle Mode Text is to be	
	removed		

### **6.4.1.9 Send DTMF**

# **Command data for Send DTMF proactive command**

Result Code	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.		
14[, <alphaid>[,&lt;</alphaid>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid></th></dispmo<>	<alphaid> string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</alphaid>		
de>]]	alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
	'0': Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the		
	user should not be informed of the current transaction.		
	If alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether		
	or not to inform the user.		



DIVIDE TO CALL COMMIN	and bee	900000MY 50070 0000
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
		index in the Image file on the SIM
		0 No icon
		1255 Icon tag
	<dispmod< th=""><th>e&gt; integer: denotes use of associated icon</th></dispmod<>	e> integer: denotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
		1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note	

### 6.4.1.10 Launch Browser

# Command data for Launch Browser proactive command

Command data fo	Command data for Launch Browser proactive command			
Result Code	Parameters	Parameters		
+STGC:	hex notation: Command Type value.			
15, <comqual>,&lt;</comqual>	See S	Section 6.	2 for values.	
url>[, browserI	<comqual></comqual>	hex notat	ion: command qualifier information from Command	
$d>[,<\!bearer>[,<\!n$		Details D	ata	
umFiles>, <provf< th=""><th>Obje</th><th>ct:</th><th></th></provf<>	Obje	ct:		
iles>[, <dcs>,<gat< th=""><th></th><th>00</th><th>launch browser without making</th></gat<></dcs>		00	launch browser without making	
eway>[, <alphaid< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>connection, if not already launched</th></alphaid<>			connection, if not already launched	
>[, <iconid>,<dis< th=""><th></th><th>01</th><th>launch browser making connection,</th></dis<></iconid>		01	launch browser making connection,	
<b>pMode&gt;]]]]]</b>			if not already launched	
		02	use existing browser	
		03	close existing browser, launch new browser,	
			making a connection	
		04	close existing browser, launch new browser, using	
			secure session	
		_	mat: 8bit data using GSM default 7bit alphabet.	
	*		<url>="" – Null value, so use default URL</url>	
	  d>	hex nota	ation: Browser Id to use.	
			le values:	
		'00'	Use default browser	
	<b><bearer></bearer></b> hex notation: list of allowed bearers in priority order.			
	Possible v			
		SMS		
		CSD		
		USSD		
		GPRS		
			lenotes the number of provisioning files given	
	_		e, hex notation file ids:	
			oning File Reference ids. Full Paths are given,	
			nin the string by a comma	
	<dcs></dcs>	mteger: d	lata coding scheme used for <text>.</text>	



	The	schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.
		<ul><li>O 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)</li></ul>
		4 8bit data
		8 UCS2 alphabet
	<gateway></gateway>	string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>
	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2
		alpha field coding
	<iconid></iconid>	Numeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the
		index in the Image file on the SIM
		0 No icon
		1255 Icon tag
	<dispmode></dispmode>	integer: denotes use of associated icon
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)
		1 display with alphaId or text string
Reference	Note	

### **6.4.1.11 Open Channel**

Command data for Open Channel proactive command

Result Code	Parameters	arameters		
+STGC:	<b>40</b> he:	x notation: Command Type value.		
40[, <alphaid>[,&lt;</alphaid>	Se	e Section 6.2 for values.		
iconId>, <dispmo< th=""><th><alphaid></alphaid></th><th>string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2</th></dispmo<>	<alphaid></alphaid>	string format: using either SMS default alphabet or UCS2		
de>]]		alpha field coding to inform user of current transaction.		
	'0'	: Special case indicating SIM provided a null alphaId and the		
		user should not be informed of the current transaction.		
	If a	alphaId field is not present it is up to the ME to decide whether		
	0	r not to inform the user.		
	<iconid> N</iconid>	fumeric tag for the icon to be displayed – corresponds to the		
	ir	ndex in the Image file on the SIM		
		0 No icon		
		1255 Icon tag		
	<dispmode></dispmode>	> integer: denotes use of associated icon		
		0 display icon only (replaces any text string or alphaId)		
		1 display with alphaId or text string		

# 6.4.1.12 Set Up Event List

Note

Reference

Command data for Set Up Event List proactive command		
Result Code	Parameters	
±STCC•	hex notation: Command Type value	



05, <eventlist></eventlist>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<eventlist></eventlist>	hex: denotes applicable event identifiers.	
	05	User activity event	
	06	Idle Screen Available event	
	08	Language Selection event	
	09	Browser termination event	
	FF	Remove existing event list	
Reference	Note		
	<eventlist> v</eventlist>	value of FF used to remove existing list of events as value 0	
	can be confus	ed with event MT Call value.	
	This comman	d causes the application to send a GSM 11.14 [9]	
	ENVELOPE	(EVENT DOWNLOAD) command to the SIM.	

### 6.4.2 AT+STCR SIM Toolkit Command Response

Once a proactive command has been processed by the application a response needs to be sent to the SIM in the form of a TERMINAL RESPONSE command. It is therefore only a requirement for the application to issue command +STCR for those proactive commands it already retrieved via the +STGC AT command. The general format is shown below:

AT+STCR SIM	Toolkit Command Response data
Write Command AT+STCR= <cmd< th=""><th>Response</th></cmd<>	Response
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
Id>, <result>[,<dat< th=""><th>Parameter</th></dat<></result>	Parameter
a>]	<result> hex notation: dependent on the command type – see</result>
	following sections for each proactive command
	supported. The values given in the result field for each set of
	proactive command response parameters the setting of the general
	result parameter returned to the SIMAT task in the next phase of
	signaling for building the Terminal Response command.
	<data> additional data provided for certain commands, as required for the</data>
	Terminal Response returned to the SIM after processing a
	proactive SIM command
Reference	

For the above AT Command, the data contained within the <data> field varies depending on the current proactive SIM command being processed. The result data available for each of the proactive commands processed by the application is described in the following subsections:

### 6.4.2.1 Display Text

Command respon	Command response for Display Text proactive command		
Write Command	Parameters		



DEFIZE TO CITE COMMIN			The control and the control an
AT+STCR=21,<	21	hex notation:	Command Type value.
result>		See Section 6	5.2 for values.
	<result></result>	integer: possi	ble values:
		0	Message displayed OK
		1	Terminate proactive session
		2	User cleared message
		3	Screen is busy
		4	Backward move requested
		5	No response from user
Reference	Note		
			_

# **6.4.2.2** Get Inkey

Command response for Get Inkey proactive command				
Write Command	Parameters			
AT+STCR=22,<	22	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>[, <dcs>,<t< th=""><th></th><th>See Section 6.2 for values.</th></t<></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.		
ext>]				
	<result></result>	integer: possible values:		
		0 Data entered OK		
		1 Terminate proactive session		
		2 Help information requested		
		3 Backward move requested		
		4 No response from user		
	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>		
		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.		
		O 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)		
		4 8bit data		
		8 UCS2 alphabet		
	<text></text>	> string format: text string in <dcs> format</dcs>		
		Special cases are:		
		"00" Negative response entered		
		"01" Positive response entered		
Reference	Note			
	The <dcs> and <text> information must be provided for <result>=0 as the</result></text></dcs>			
	SIM exp	SIM expects the input to be provided in a Text String Data Object in the		
	Terminal	Terminal Response SIM command when data has been input.		

# **6.4.2.3 Get Input**

Command response for Get Input proactive command		
Write Command	Parameters	



AT+STCR=23,<	23	hex notation: Command Type value.	
result>[, <dcs>,<t< th=""><th></th><th colspan="2">See Section 6.2 for values.</th></t<></dcs>		See Section 6.2 for values.	
ext>]	<result></result>	alt> integer: possible values:	
		0 Data entered OK	
		1 Terminate proactive session	
		2 Help information requested	
		3 Backward move requested	
		4 No response from user	
	<dcs></dcs>	integer: data coding scheme used for <text>.</text>	
		The schemes used are as per GSM 03.38 for SMS.	
		<u>0</u> 7bit GSM default alphabet (packed)	
		4 8bit data	
		8 UCS2 alphabet	
Reference	Note		
	If the <dcs> is present but <text> is an empty string this indicates a null</text></dcs>		
	text string data object must be sent to the SIM. This is caused by the		
	user mal	king an 'empty' input.	

# **6.4.2.4 Play Tone**

Command response for Play Tone proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=20,<	20	Hex notat	ion: Command Type value.
result>		See secti	on 6.2 for values.
	<result></result>	integer: pe	ossible values:
		0	Command performed OK
		1 '	Terminate proactive session
		2	Fone not played
		3	Specified tone not supported
Reference	Note		

### 6.4.2.5 Set Up Menu

o. nais set op menu			
Command response for Set Up Menu proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=25,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Menu successfully added/removed		
	1 User chosen menu item		
	2 Help information requested		
	3 Problem with menu operation		



Reference	Note

### **6.4.2.6 Select Item**

Command response for Select Item proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=24,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>[, <itemid< th=""><th colspan="3">See Section 6.2 for values.</th></itemid<>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
>]	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Item Selected OK		
	1 Terminate proactive session		
	2 Help information requested		
	3 Backward move requested		
	4 No response given		
	<itemid>integer: denotes identifier of item selected</itemid>		
Reference	Note		

# 6.4.2.7 Get Acknowledgement For Set Up Call

Command response for Set Up Call proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=10,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 user accepted call (conf phase only)		
	1 user rejected call (conf phase only)		
	2 user cleared call (any phase)		
Reference	Note		

# 6.4.2.8 Set Up Idle Mode Text

Command response for Set Up Idle Mode Text proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=28,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 Text successfully added/removed		
	1 Problem performing command		
Reference	Note		



### **6.4.2.9 Send DTMF**

Command response for Send DTMF proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=13,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	0 DTMF not accepted		
	1 DTMF required.		
Reference	Note		

### 6.4.2.10 Launch Browser

Command response for Launch Browser proactive command				
Write Command	Paramet	ers		
AT+STCR=15,<	hex notation: Command Type value.			
result>		See Section 6	.2 for values.	
	<result></result>	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
		0	Command performed successfully	
		1	Command performed – partial comp	
		2	Command performed – missing info	
		3	User rejected launch	
		4	Error – no specific cause given	
		5	Bearer unavailable	
		6	Browser unavailable	
		7	ME cannot process command	
		8	Network cannot process command	
		9	Command beyond MEs capabilities.	
Reference	Note			

# **6.4.2.11 Open Channel**

Command response for Open Channel proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=40,<	40 hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	O Channel not accepted		
	1 Channel required.		
Reference	Note		



### 6.4.2.12 Set Up Event List

Command response for Set Up Event List proactive command			
Write Command	Parameters		
AT+STCR=05,<	hex notation: Command Type value.		
result>	See Section 6.2 for values.		
	<result> integer: possible values:</result>		
	Command performed successfully		
	Cannot perform command.		
Reference	Note		

### 6.4.3 AT+STPD SIM Toolkit Profile Download

When an application is plugged into the serial port the command interpreter needs to have knowledge of its SAT capabilities to enable it to route all SAT related signaling to that application if required. If this command is not received it will be assumed that any attached application has no SAT capability and will therefore not send any related signals to it. If the SIM has reported that it does not have any proactive capability then an STC: 0 unsolicited response will be sent to the application.

AT+STPD SIM	T+STPD SIM Toolkit Command Response data		
Write Command	Response		
AT+STPD= <leng< th=""><th colspan="3">OK</th></leng<>	OK		
th>, <data></data>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	+STC: 0		
	Parameter		
	<length></length>	Integer	
		Determines the number of bytes of <data> used for the Profile</data>	
		Download data from the application.	
	<data></data>	List Of Hex Values, two digits each:	
		Hexadecimal representation of the Terminal Profile data	
Reference	Note		
	Some octets are optional in the profile, hence the inclusion of a length		
	parameter. For example, the following command sets all the bits in octets 3 and 4: AT+STPD=4,0000FFFF.		

### 6.4.4 AT+STEV SIM Toolkit Event Command

The application can inform the MS of defined MMI events using this command.

AT+STEV SIM Toolkit Event Command		
Test Command	Response	
AT+STEV=?	+STEV: (supported <event> list)</event>	



	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>
Write Command	Response	
AT+STEV= <eve< th=""><th>+CME ERR</th><th>OR: <err></err></th></eve<>	+CME ERR	OR: <err></err>
nt>, <language></language>	Parameter	
	<event></event>	hex two digits:
		05 User Activity Event
		06 Idle Screen Event
		08 Language Selection Event
		09 Browser Termination Event
		FF Clear Current Event List
	<language></language>	string type up to two characters
Reference	Note	
	The <language< td=""><td>ge&gt; parameter is applicable only to Language Selection</td></language<>	ge> parameter is applicable only to Language Selection
	Event. For ex	cample the language can be set by: AT+STEV=09,"11"

### 6.4.5 AT+STMS SIM Toolkit Main Menu Selection Command

The application may set up its main menu on receipt of the Set Up Menu SIM Toolkit event. The application can select an item from the menu by sending this AT command to the MS.

AT+STMS SIM Toolkit Menu Selection Command				
Test Command	Response			
AT+STMS=?	+STMS: (range of available <item>s),&lt;0-1&gt;</item>			
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
Write Command	Response			
AT+STMS= <ite< td=""><td colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></ite<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>			
m>[,help]	Parameter			
	<item> numeric type, giving unique identifier of menu item</item>			
	<help> numeric type</help>			
Reference	Note			
	For example, <b>AT+STMS=2,1</b> will select item 2 from the main menu with			
	help.			

### 6.4.6 AT+STRT SIM Toolkit Response Timer Command

When a proactive command is received from the SIM an automatic response timer is started. If this timer expires before the application has provided a suitable response via the +STCR command, a Terminal Response is sent to the SIM containing a result of No User Response. This AT command allows the automatic response timeout period to be configured by the application at run-time, thus giving it extended time to respond to certain proactive commands (e.g. the Get Input command may request a long input string to be entered as part of the associated test case). The default setting for the response timer is ten seconds, and the maximum duration available is one hour.



AT+STRT SIM	Toolkit Response Timer Command		
Read Command	Response:		
AT+STRT?	+STRT: <duration></duration>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
	Parameter		
	See Write command		
Test Command	Response		
AT+STRT=?	+STRT: (list of supported <duration>s)</duration>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Write Command	Response		
+STRT= <durati< th=""><th colspan="3">+CME ERROR: <err></err></th></durati<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
on>	Parameter		
	<pre><duration> numeric type. Minimum = 1s, maximum = 3600s</duration></pre>		
Reference	Note		
	Default setting is ten seconds		

### 6.4.7 AT+STTONE SIM Toolkit Tone Command

The application may request a tone to played after receiving the Play Tone proactive command. The application either starts playing the tone with the requested tone Id, or stops playing the current tone depending on the <mode> parameter. Tones may be played in either idle or dedicated mode.

On completion of the current tone, unsolicited result code +STTONE: 0 will be issued by the CI Task. However, if <mode>=0 is used to terminate the tone before it has completed playing there will be no unsolicited result code but only a result code of OK generated by the CI Task.

AT+STTONE SIM Toolkit PLAY TONE COMMAND			
Test Command	Response		
AT+STTONE=?	$+STTONE: (list\ of\ supported\ <\!mode\!>\!s), (list\ of\ supported\ <\!tone\!>\!s), <\!list\ of$		
	supported <duration>s&gt;</duration>		
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		
Write Command	Response		
AT+STTONE=<	+CME ERROR: <err></err>		

### SIM548C AT Commands Set

mode>, <tone></tone>	Parameter		
	<mode></mode>	0	Stop playing tone
		1	Start playing tone
	<tone></tone>	num	eric type
		1	Dial Tone
		2	Called Subscriber Busy
		3	Congestion
		4	Radio Path Acknowledge
		5	Radio Path Not Available / Call Dropped
		6	Error / Special information
		7	Call Waiting Tone
		8	Ringing Tone
		16	General Beep
		17	Positive Acknowledgement Tone
		18	Negative Acknowledgement or Error Tone
		19	Indian Dial Tone
	< Duration>	num	eric type, in milliseconds.
		Max	requested value = $255*60*1000 = 15300000$ ms
		(sup	ported range = 1- 15300000)
Reference	Note		
	The default <	<tone></tone>	, if none entered, is General Beep.
	The default <	durati	ion>, if none entered, is 500ms.

### 6.4.8 AT+HSTK Terminate All STK action

AT+HSTK	Tern	ninate All STK action
Execution		Response
Command		OK
AT+HSTK		
Reference		Note:
		All STK action will be terminated after execute this command



# **7 AT Commands Special for SIMCOM**

# 7.1 Overview

Command	Description			
AT+ECHO	ECHO CANCELLATION CONTROL			
AT+ SIDET	CHANGE THE SIDE TONE GAIN LEVEL			
AT+CPOWD	POWER OFF			
AT+SPIC	TIMES REMAIN TO INPUT SIM PIN/PUK			
AT+CMIC	CHANGE THE MICOPHONE GAIN LEVEL			
AT +UART	CONFIGURE DUAL SERIAL PORT MODE			
AT+CALARM	SET ALARM			
AT+CADC	READ ADC			
AT +CSNS	SINGLE NUMBERING SCHEME			
AT +CDSCB	RESET CELLBROADCAST			
AT +CMOD	CONFIGRUE ALTERNATING MODE CALLS			
AT +CFGRI	INDICATE RI WHEN USING URC			
AT+CLTS	GET LOCAL TIMESTAMP			
AT+CEXTHS	EXTERNAL HEADSET JACK CONTROL			
AT+CEXTBUT	HEADSET BUTTON STATUS REPORTING			
AT+CSMINS	SIM INSERTED STATUS REPORTING			
AT+CLDTMF	LOCAL DTMF TONE GENERATION			
AT+CDRIND	CS VOICE/DATA/FAX CALL OR GPRS PDP CONTEXT TERMINATION INDICATION			
AT+CSPN	GET SERVICE PROVIDER NAME FROM SIM			
AT+CCVM	GET AND SET THE VOICE MAIL NUMBER ON THE SIM			
AT+CBAND	GET AND SET MOBILE OPERATION BAND			
AT+CHF	CONFIGURES HANDS FREE OPERATION			
AT+CHFA	SWAP THE AUDIO CHANNELS			
AT+CSCLK	CONFIGURE SLOW CLOCK			
AT+CENG	SWITCH ON OR OFF ENGINEERING MODE			
AT+SCLASS0	STORE CLASS 0 SMS TO SIM WHEN RECEIVED CLASS 0 SMS			
AT+CCID	SHOW ICCID			
AT+CMTE	READ TEMPERATURE OF MODULE			
AT+CSDT	SWITCH ON OR OFF DETECTING SIM CARD			
AT+CMGDA	DELETE ALL SMS			
AT+SIMTONE	GENERATE SPECIFICALLY TONE			
AT+CCPD	CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION WITHOUT ALPHA STRING			
AT+CGID	GET SIM CARD GROUP IDENTIFIER			



AT+MORING	SHOW STATE OF MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL
AT+CGMSCLASS	CHANGE GPRS MULTISLOT CLASS
AT+CMGHEX	ENABLE TO SEND NON-ASCII CHARACTER SMS
AT+EXUNSOL	EXTRA UNSOLICITED INDICATIONS

# 7.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands

**7.2.1** AT+ECHO Echo cancellation control

AT+ECHO Ech	o cancellation control			
Read Command AT+ECHO?	Response: +ECHO(NORMAL_AUDIO): <mainvoxgain>,<mainminmicenergy>,<mainsampslnceprd> +ECHO(AUX_AUDIO): <auxvoxgain>,<auxminmicenergy>,<auxsampslnceprd> ok  Parameter: See write command</auxsampslnceprd></auxminmicenergy></auxvoxgain></mainsampslnceprd></mainminmicenergy></mainvoxgain>			
Test Command AT+ECHO=?	Response: +ECHO: (voxGain),( minMicEnergy) ,( sampSlncePrd).(channel) ok  Parameter: See write command			
Write Command AT+ECHO=	Response: ok			
<voxgain>,<min< th=""><th colspan="4">Parameter:</th></min<></voxgain>	Parameter:			
MicEnergy>, <sa< th=""><th colspan="4">&lt; <b>voxGain</b> &gt; int: 0 – 32767</th></sa<>	< <b>voxGain</b> > int: 0 – 32767			
mpSlncePrd>, <c hannel&gt;</c 	< minMicEnergy > int: 0 – 32767			
nannei>	< sampSlncePrd > int: 0 – 32767			
	<pre><channel>int 0-1</channel></pre>			
	1 AUX_AUDIO			
Reference	Note:  < voxGain >: the parameter models the acoustic path between ear-piece and microphone.  < minMicEnergy >: the parameter sets the minimum microphone energy level to beattained before suppression is allowed. A typical value of this parameter is 20.  < sampSincePrd >: the parameter control the minimum number of speech frames that will be replace with SID frames when an echo is detected. A typical value of this parameter is 4.			



#### 7.2.2 AT+SIDET Change the side tone gain level

AT+SIDET Change the side tone gain level		
Read Command	Response:	
AT+SIDET?	+ SIDET: < gainlevel>	
	OK	
	Parameter:	
	See write command	
Test Command	Response:	
AT+SIDET=?	+SIDET: (gainlevel)	
	OK	
	Parameter:	
	See write command	
Write Command	Response:	
AT+SIDET=<	OK	
gainlevel >	Parameters	
	< gainlevel > int: 0 – 32767	
Reference	Note	
	The relation between the Side Tone Gain and <gainlevel> is</gainlevel>	
	Side Tone $Gain/dB = 20*log(sideTone/32767)$	

#### 7.2.3 AT+CPOWD Power Off

AT+CPOWD	Power Off	
Write Command	Response:	
AT+CPOWD =	Parameters	
<n></n>	<n></n>	0 Power off urgently (Will not send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)
		Normal power off (Will send out NORMAL POWER DOWN)
Reference	Note	

# 7.2.4 AT+SPIC Times remain to input SIM PIN/PUK

AT+SPIC	Times remain to input SIM PIN/PUK
Execution	Response
Command	Times remain to input SIM PIN
AT+SPIC	+SPIC: <chv1>,<chv2>,<puk1>,<puk2></puk2></puk1></chv2></chv1>
	OK



	Parameters	
	<chv1>: Times remain to input chv1</chv1>	
	<chv2>:Times remain to input chv2</chv2>	
	<puk1>: Times remain to input puk1</puk1>	
	<puk2>: Times remain to input puk2</puk2>	
Reference		

# 7.2.5 AT+CMIC Change the microphone gain level

AT+CMIC Char	nge the microphone gain level
Read Command AT+CMIC?	Response: + CMIC: < gainlevel(Main_Mic) >, < gainlevel(Aux_Mic) > OK
	Parameter: See write command
Test Command AT+CMIC=?	Response: +CMIC: list of supported <channel>s, list of supported &lt; gainlevel &gt;s ok</channel>
	Parameter: See write command
Write Command AT+CMIC=	Response: Ok

SINIS-10C AT COM	nanus Sci	
<channel>,&lt;</channel>	Parameter:	
gainlevel>	<pre><channel> 0 – Main Microphone</channel></pre>	
	1 – Aux Microphone	
	< gainlevel > int: 0 – 15	
	0 0dB	
	1 +1.5dB	
	2 +3.0 dB(default value)	
	3 +4.5 dB	
	4 +6.0 dB	
	5 +7.5 dB	
	6 +9.0 dB	
	7 +10.5 dB	
	8 +12.0 dB	
	9 +13.5 dB	
	10 +15.0 dB	
	11 +16.5 dB	
	12 +18.0 dB	
	13 +19.5 dB	
	14 +21.0 dB	
	15 +22.5 dB	
Reference	Note:	

# 7.2.6 AT+UART Configure dual serial port mode

# AT+UART Configure dual serial port mode Read Command Response +UART: <currentUart> Ok Parameter: See Write Command Write Command Response AT+UART=<uart Ok >[,<bady>[base] Error]



SIM346CAT Commands Set		A company or SM Tec
	Parameter	
	currentUart	
	1 use serial line 1	
	2 use serial line 2(gprs)	
	3 use serial line 2	
	4 last commond use serial line 1	
	5 last commond use serial line 2	
	Uart	
	1 use serial line 1	
	2 use serial line 2(gprs)	
	3 use serial line 2	
	Baud (If uart is 2 or 3)	
	9600,19200,28800,38400,57600,115200	
Reference		

#### 7.2.7 AT+CALARM Set alarm

AT+CALARM	Set alarm	
Read	Response:	
Command	+ CALARM: <state>,<time>,<repeat>,<power></power></repeat></time></state>	
AT+CALAR	OK	
<b>M=?</b>	Parameter:	
	See write command	
Write	Response:	
Command	OK	
AT+CALAR		
<b>M</b> =	ERROR	
<state>,<time< th=""><th>Parameter:</th><th></th></time<></state>	Parameter:	
>, <repeat>,<p< th=""><th>&lt; state &gt; an integral</th><th>ger parameter which indicates whether enable or disable</th></p<></repeat>	< state > an integral	ger parameter which indicates whether enable or disable
ower>	alarm	
	0 CLE	AR ALARM
	1 SET	ALARM
		g parameter which indicates the time when alarm arrives.
		format is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+-zz" where characters
		te the last two digits of year, month, day, hour, minute,
		d and time zone. The time zone is expressed in quarters of
		ur between the local time and GMT, ranging from -48 to
	+48.	
	•	ger parameter which indicates the repeat mode
		lone
	1 D	aily



SIMS46CAI COL	minantes Set
	2 Weekly
	3 Monthly
	<pre><power> an integer parameter which indicates the method of dealing power</power></pre>
	when alarm arrives.
	0 None
	Only send "ALARM RING" to serial port
	1 Alarm power off
	Send "ALARM RING" to serial port and power off in 5 seconds
	2 Alarm power on
	Send "ALARM MODE" to serial port and enter into alarm mode
	Note: In alarm mode, protocol stack and SIM protocol is closed, only a few AT
	command can be executed, and system will be powered down after 90 seconds
	if neither power key is pressed nor functionality is changed to full
	functionality. If power key is pressed, system will be powered down right now.
Reference	Note:

#### 7.2.8 AT+CADC Read ADC

AT+CADC Read ADC		
Read Command	Response:	
AT+ CADC?	+ CADC: < status>, <value></value>	
	OK	
	Parameter:	
	See test command	
Test Command	Response:	
AT+CADC=?	+ CADC: list of supported <status>s, list of supported <value>s&gt;</value></status>	
	OK	
	Parameter:	
	<status></status>	
	1 success	
	0 fail	
	<value> integer 0-2400</value>	
	Note:	

# 7.2.9 AT+CSNS Single numbering scheme

AT+CSNS Sing	gle numbering scheme
Test command	Response:
AT+ CSNS =?	+CSNS:(list of supported modes)
	Parameter



Read command	Response:
AT+ CSNS?	+CSNS: <mode></mode>
	Parameter:
Write Command	Response:
AT+	Ok
CSNS= <mode></mode>	Error
	Parameter:
	<mode></mode>
	0 voice
	2 fax
	4 data
Reference	Note

#### 7.2.10 AT+CDSCB Reset cell broadcast

AT+CDSCB R	eset cell broadcast
Execution Command	Response: OK
AT+ CDSCB	Parameter:
Reference	Note Reset the CB module

# 7.2.11 AT+CMOD Configure alternating mode calls

AT+CMOD Configure alternating mode calls		
Test command	Response:	
AT+ CMOD =?	+CMOD: (0)	
	Parameter:	
Write Command	Response:	
AT+CMOD= <mo< td=""><td>OK</td></mo<>	OK	
de>	Parameter:	
	<mode>0 Only single mode is supported</mode>	
Reference	Note	



# 7.2.12 AT+CFGRI Indicate RI when using URC

AT+CFGRI Indicate RI when using URC		
Read command	Response:	
AT+ CFGRI ?	+CFGRI: <status></status>	
	ok	
	Parameter:	
	See write command	
Write Command	Response:	
AT+	OK	
CFGRI= <status></status>	Parameter:	
	<status></status>	
	0 on	
	1 off	
Reference	Note	

#### 7.2.13 AT+CLTS Get local timestamp

AT+CLTS Get local timestamp		
Test command AT+CLTS=?	Response +CLTS: (the format of timestamp)  Parameters See write command  Parameter	
	See write command	
Execution command	Response +CLTS:(timestamp)	
AT+CLTS	Parameters <timestamp> a string parameter which indicates the local timestamp. The format of timestamp is "yy/MM/dd,hh:mm:ss+/-zz"  yy: year  MM: month  dd: day  hh: hour  mm: minute  ss: second  zz: time zone</timestamp>	
Reference	Note	
	Support for this command will be network dependant	



#### 7.2.14 AT+CEXTHS External headset jack control

AT+ CEXTHS E	xternal headset jack	c control
Test command	Response	
AT+CEXTHS=?	+CEXTHS: <mode< td=""><td>2&gt;</td></mode<>	2>
	Parameters	
	See write command	i
Read command	Response	
AT+CEXTHS?	+CEXTHS: <mode< td=""><td>&gt;,<headset attach=""></headset></td></mode<>	>, <headset attach=""></headset>
	Parameter	
	See write command	i
Write command	Response	
AT+CEXTHS=<	OK	
mode>	ERROR	
	Unsolicited result of	eode:
	+CEXTHS: <mode< td=""><td>e&gt;,<headset attach=""></headset></td></mode<>	e>, <headset attach=""></headset>
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether an
		unsolicited event code (indicating whether the
		headset has been attached/detached) should be sent
		to the terminal.
		0 not send unsolicited event code
	<headset attach=""></headset>	1 send unsolicited event code a numeric parameter which indicates whether a
	< neauset attach>	headset has been attached or not
		0 not attached
		1 attached
Reference	Note	
	Support for this con	mmand will be hardware dependant

# $7.2.15\,AT + CEXTBUT\; Headset\; button\; status\; reporting$

AT+ CEXTBUT	Headset button status reporting
Test command	Response
AT+CEXTBUT=?	+CEXTBUT: <mode></mode>
	Parameters
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CEXTBUT?	+CEXTBUT: <mode>,<headset button="" press=""></headset></mode>



SIMIS46C AT CUIIIIIa	nus set	ACCOUNT MATTER STATE STA
	Parameter	
	See write comman	d
Write command	Response	
AT+CEXTBUT=	OK	
<mode></mode>	ERROR	
	Unsolicited result	code:
	+CEXTBUT: <mod< th=""><th>de&gt;,<headset button="" press=""></headset></th></mod<>	de>, <headset button="" press=""></headset>
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether an
		unsolicited event code (indicating whether the
		headset button has been pressed) should be sent to
		the terminal.
		0 not send unsolicited event code
		1 send unsolicited event code
	<headset attach=""></headset>	a numeric parameter which indicates whether a
		headset button has been pressed or not
		0 not pressed
		1 pressed
Reference	Note	
	Support for this co	mmand will be hardware dependant

# 7.2.16 AT+CSMINS SIM inserted status reporting

AT+ CSMINS SI	M inserted status reporting
Test command	Response
AT+CSMINS=?	+CSMINS: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	Parameters
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CSMINS?	+CSMINS: <n>,<sim inserted=""></sim></n>
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CSMINS= <n< td=""><td>OK</td></n<>	OK
>	ERROR



DIVISAGE AT COMMA	indo Det	
	Parameters	
	<n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to show an</n>	
	unsolicited event code indicating whether the SIM has just been	
	inserted or removed.	
	0 disable	
	1 enable	
	< SIM inserted> a numeric parameter which indicates whether SIM	
	card has been inserted.	
	0 not inserted	
	1 inserted	
Reference	Note	

# 7.2.17 AT+CLDTMF Local DTMF tone generation

AT+ CLDTMF Local DTMF tone generation	
Write command	Response
AT+CLDTMF=[<	OK
n>[, <dtmf< td=""><td>ERROR</td></dtmf<>	ERROR
string>]]	Parameters
	<n> a numeric parameter(1-255(ms)) which indicates the</n>
	duration of all DTMF tones in < DTMF -string> in 1/10
	secs
	< DTMF -string> a string parameter which has a max length of 20 chars
	of form < DTMF >, separated by commas.
	< DTMF > A single ASCII chars in the set 0-9,#,*,A-D.
Execution	Response
command	OK
AT+CLDTMF	Aborts any DTMF tone currently being generated and
	any DTMF tone sequence.
Reference	Note
GSM07.07	

#### 7.2.18 AT+CDRIND CS voice/data/fax call or GPRS PDP context termination indication

AT+ CDRIND C	S voice/data/fax call or GPRS PDP context termination indication
Test command	Response
AT+CDRIND=?	+CDRIND: (list of supported <n>s)</n>
	Parameters
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CDRIND?	+CDRIND: <n></n>



SIIVI548CAI Commands Set		
	Parameter See write command	
Write command AT+CDRIND= <n></n>	Response OK +CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters <n> a numeric parameter which indicates whether to enable an unsolicited event code indicating whether a CS voice call, CS data, fax call or GPRS session has been terminated.  0 disable 1 enable</n>	
	Unsolicited result code  When enabled, an unsolicited result code is returned after the connection has been terminated +CDRIND: < type >	
	Parameters < type > connection type 0 CSV connection 1 CSD connection 2 PPP connection	
Reference	Note	

#### 7.2.19 AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name from SIM

AT+CSPN Get Service Provider Name from SIM		
Read Command	Response:	
AT+CSPN?	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	< <b>spn&gt;</b> str	ring type; service provider name on SIM
	<display mode=""> 0</display>	- don't display PLMN. Already registered on
	PI	LMN
	1	– display PLMN
Reference	Note	
	CME errors possible if S	IM not inserted or PIN not entered.

#### 7.2.20 AT+CCVM Get and set the voice mail number on the SIM

AT+CCVM Get	and set the voice mail number on the SIM
Read Command	Response
AT+CCVM?	+CCVM: <vm number="">[,<alpha string="">]</alpha></vm>

	Parameter See Write Command
Test Command AT+CCVM=?	Response +CCVM: <vm number="">[,<alpha string="">]</alpha></vm>
	Parameter See Write Command
Write Command	Response
AT+CCVM= <v< th=""><th>ERROR</th></v<>	ERROR
m	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
number>[, <alph< th=""><th>Parameters</th></alph<>	Parameters
a string>]	<vm number=""> String Type -The voice mail number to write to the SIM</vm>
	<alpha-string> String Type -The alpha-string to write to the SIM</alpha-string>
Reference	Note:
	CPHS voice mail only currently available on Orange SIMS

# 7.2.21 AT+CBAND Get and Set Mobile Operating Band

AT+CBAND Ge	t and Set Mobile Operating Band	
Read Command	Response	
AT+CBAND?	+CBAND: < op_band >	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CBAND=?	+CBAND: (list of supported <op_band>s)</op_band>	
	Parameter	
	See Write Command	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CBAND=<0	OK	
p_band>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<op_band></op_band>	
	PGSM_MODE	
	DCS_MODE	
	PCS_MODE	
	EGSM_DCS_MODE	
	GSM850_PCS_MODE	
Reference	Note:	
	Radio settings following updates are stored in non-volatile memory.	



# 7.2.22 AT+CHF Configures hands free operation

AT+CHF Configures hands free operation		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CHF?	+CHF: <ind>,<state></state></ind>	
	Unsolicited result code:	
	+CHF: <state></state>	
	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CHF=?	+CHF: (0-1),(0-1)	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CHF= <in< td=""><td>+CME ERROR: <err></err></td></in<>	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
d>, <state></state>	Parameters	
	<ind> 0 Unsolicited result code disabled</ind>	
	1 Unsolicited result code enabled	
	(non-volatile)	
	<state> 0 Hands free operation disabled</state>	
	1 Hands free operation enabled	
	(volatile)	
Reference		

# 7.2.23 AT+CHFA Swap the audio channels

AT+ CHFA Swa	p the audio channels	
Read Command	Response	
AT+ CHFA?	+ CHFA: <n></n>	
	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Test Command	Response	
AT+ CHFA=?	+CHFA: $(0 = NORMAL\_AUDIO, 1 = AUX\_AUDIO)$	
	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CHFA= <n></n>	OK	
	+CME ERROR: <err></err>	
	Parameters	
	<n> 0 – Normal audio channel(default)</n>	
	1 – Aux audio channel	
Reference	NOTE	
	This command swaps the audio channels between the normal channel and	



the aux channel.

#### 7.2.24 AT+CSCLK Configure Slow Clock

AT+ CSCLK Configure Slow Clock		
Read Command	Response	
AT+ CSCLK?	+CSCLK: <n></n>	
	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Test Command	Response	
AT+ CSCLK=?	+CSCLK: (0,1)	
	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+ CSCLK	OK	
=[ <n>]</n>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<n $> 0 – disable slow clock$	
	1 – enable slow clock	
Reference	NOTE	

#### 7.2.25AT+CENG Switch On or Off Engineering Mode

AT+ CENG Switch	h On or Off Engineering Mode
Read Command	Response
AT+ CENG?	Engineering Mode is designed to allow a field engineer to view and test the
	network information received by a handset, when the handset is either in
	idle mode or dedicated mode (that is: with a call active). In each mode, the
	engineer is able to view network interaction for the "serving cell" (the cell
	the handset is currently registered with) or for the neighbouring cells.
	TA returns the current engineering mode. The network information
	including serving cell and neighbouring cells are returned only when
	<mode>=1 or <mode> = 2. <cell> carry with them corresponding network</cell></mode></mode>
	interaction.
	+CENG: <mode></mode>
	$[+CENG: <\!\!\operatorname{cell}\!>, <\!\!\operatorname{rxl}\!>, <\!\!\operatorname{rxq}\!>, <\!\!\operatorname{mcc}\!>, <\!\!\operatorname{bsic}\!>, <\!\!\operatorname{cellid}\!>, <\!\!\operatorname{rla}\!$
	>,< txp >"
	<cr><lf>+CENG: <cell>,"<arfcn>,<rxl>,<bsic>"</bsic></rxl></arfcn></cell></lf></cr>
	]



SIMS46CAI COMM	ands Set	
	Parameters	
	See write	command.
Test Command	Response	
AT+ CENG=?	TA returns th	e list of supported modes.
	+CENG: list of	of supported <mode>s OK</mode>
	Parameters	
	See write	command.
Write Command	Response	
AT+ CENG	TA attempt to	o switch on or off engineering mode.GSM network operator.
= <mode></mode>	TA controls the	he presentation of an unsolicited result code +CENG: (network
	information)	when <mode>=2 and there is a change of network</mode>
	information .	
	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	0 switch off engineering mode
		1 switch on engineering mode
		2 switch on engineering mode, and activate the
	unsolicited re	porting of network information.
	<cell></cell>	0 the serving cell
		1-6 the index of the neighbouring cell.
	<arfcn></arfcn>	absolute radio frequency channel number.
	<rx1></rx1>	receive level.
	<rxq></rxq>	receive quality.
	<mcc></mcc>	mobile country code.
	<mnc></mnc>	mobile network code.
	<bsic></bsic>	base station identity code.
	<cellid></cellid>	cell id.
	<rla></rla>	receive level access minimum.
	<txp></txp>	transmit power maximum CCCH.
Reference	NOTE	

#### 7.2.26 AT+SCLASS0 Store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0

AT+ SCLASS0 Store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0		
Read Command	Response	
AT+ SCLASS0?	+ SCLASS0: <mode></mode>	
	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Test Command	Response	
AT+	+SCLASS0: (0, 1)	



SCLASS0=?	Parameters
	See write command.
Write Command	Response
AT+SCLASS0=<	OK
mode>	ERROR
	Parameters
	<mode></mode>
	0 – disable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0 SMS
	1 – Enable to store Class 0 SMS to SIM when received Class 0 SMS
Reference	NOTE

#### 7.2.27 AT+CCID Show ICCID

AT+CCID Show ICCID	
Test Command	Response:
AT+ CCID =?	OK
Execution	Response:
Command	Ccid data[ex. 8986009109030513918]
AT+ CCID	OK
	Parameters
Reference	Note

# 7.2.28 AT+CMTE Read Temperature Of Module

AT+CMTE Read Temperature Of Module		
Read Command	Response:	
AT+ CMTE?	+CMTE: <temperature></temperature>	
	OK	
	Parameters	
	< Temperature> range of -40 to 90	
	Note	
Reference		

#### 7.2.29 AT+CSDT Switch On Or Off Detecting SIM Card

AT+ CSDT Switch On Or Off Detecting SIM Card		
Read Command	Response	
AT+ CSDT?	+CSDT: <mode></mode>	



	Parameters
m 0 1	
Test Command	Response
AT+ CSDT =?	+CSDT: (0-1)
	Parameters
	See write command.
Write Command	Response
AT+CSDT= <mod< td=""><td>OK</td></mod<>	OK
e>	ERROR
	Parameters
	<mode></mode>
	0 – switch off detecting SIM card
	1 – switch on detecting SIM card
Reference	NOTE

#### 7.2.30 AT+CMGDA Delete All SMS

AT+ CMGDA Delete All SMS		
Test Command	Response:	
AT+ CMGDA=?	+CMGDA: listed of supported <type> s</type>	
	OK	
	+CMS ERROR: NUM	
	Parameters	
	see write command	
Write Command	Response:	
AT+CMGDA= <t< td=""><td>OK</td></t<>	OK	
ype>	ERROR	
	+CMS ERROR: NUM	



30.04.2008

SIMS46C AT COMMA	lanus Sci	A company or own rec
	Parameters	
	1) If text mode:	
	"DEL READ" delete all read messages	
	"DEL UNREAD" delete all unread messages	
	"DEL SENT" delete all sent SMS	
	"DEL UNSENT" delete all unsent SMS	
	"DEL INBOX" delete all received SMS	
	"DEL ALL" delete all SMS	
	3) if PDU mode:	
	1 delete all read messages	
	2 delete all unread messages	
	3 delete all sent SMS	
	4 delete all unsent SMS	
	5 delete all received SMS	
	6 delete all SMS	
Reference	Note	

#### 7.2.31 AT+SIMTONE GENERATE SPECIFICALLY TONE

AT+SIMTONE GENERATE SPECIFICALLY TONE		
Test Command	Response	
AT+ SIMTONE	+SIMTONE: (0-1), (0-50000), (0-1000), (0-1000), (0-15300000)	
=?	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+ SIMTONE	OK	
= <mode>,&lt;</mode>	ERROR	
frequency >,<	Parameters	
periodOn >,<	<mode> 0 – Stop playing tone</mode>	
periodOff >,<	1 – Start playing tone	
duration >	< frequency > the frequency of tone to be generated	
	<pre><periodon> the period of generating tone</periodon></pre>	
	<pre><periodoff> the period of stopping tone</periodoff></pre>	
	<duration> duration of tones in milliseconds</duration>	
Reference	NOTE	

# 7.2.32 AT+CCPD CONNECTED LINE IDENTIFICATION PRESENTATION WITHOUTALPHA STRING

AT+CCPD	CONNECTED	LINE	IDENTIFICATION	<b>PRESENTATION</b>
WITHOUTALPHA STRING				

Read Command	Response	
AT+ CCPD?	+ CCPD: <mode></mode>	
	Parameters	
Write Command	Response	
AT+	OK	
CCPD= <mode></mode>	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<mode></mode>	
	0 – disable to present alpha string	
	1 – enable to present alpha string	
Reference	NOTE	

#### 7.2.33 AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier

AT+CGID Get SIM Card Group Identifier		
Execution	Response	
Command	GID: <gid1> <gid2></gid2></gid1>	
AT+ CGID	OK	
	ERROR	
	Parameters	
	<gid1> integer type of SIM card group identifier 1</gid1>	
	<gid2> integer type of SIM card group identifier 2</gid2>	
Reference	NOTE	
	If the SIM supports GID files, the GID values were retuned. Otherwise 0xff	
	is retuned.	

#### 7.2.34 AT+MORING SHOW STATE OF MOBILE ORIGINATED CALL

AT+MORING Show State of Mobile Originated Call		
Test Command	Response	
AT+ MORING=?	+MORING: (0,1)	
	Parameters	
	See write command.	
Write Command	Response	
AT+ MORING	OK	
= <mode></mode>	ERROR	



51112-10C 111 Communus Sci	
	Parameters
	<mode> 0 not show call state of mobile originated call</mode>
	1 show call state of mobile originated call. After dialing call
	numbers, the URC strings of MO RING will be sent if the other call side is
	alerted and the URC strings of MO CONNECTED will be sent if the call is
	established.
Reference	NOTE

#### 7.2.35 AT+CGMSCLASS CHANGE GPRS MULTISLOT CLASS

AT+CGMSCLASS Change GPRS multislot class		
Read Command	Response	
AT+CGMSCLAS	MULTISLOT CLASS: <class></class>	
S?	OK	
	Parameters	
	see write command	
Test Command	Response	
AT+CGMSCLAS	MULTISLOT CLASS: 1-10	
S=?	OK	
Write Command	Response	
AT+CGMSCLAS	OK	
S= <class></class>	Parameters	
	<class> GPRS multislot class</class>	
Reference	NOTE	

#### 7.2.36 AT+CMGHEX ENABLE TO SEND NON-ASCII CHARACTER SMS

AT+CMGHEX	Enable to send non-ascii character SMS
Read Command	Response
AT+CMGHEX?	CMGHEX: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameters
	see write command

Test Command AT+ CMGHEX	Response CMGHEX: (0,1)
=?	OK
Write Command	Response
AT+ CMGHEX	OK
= <mode></mode>	Parameters
	<mode> 1 Enable to send SMS varying from <math>0x00</math> to <math>0x7f</math> except <math>0x1a</math> and <math>0x1b</math> under text mode and GSM character set</mode>
	0 Send SMS in ordinary way
Reference	NOTE

#### 7.2.37 AT+EXUNSOL Extra Unsolicited Indications

AT+EXUNSOL Extra Unsolicited Indications	
Test command	Response
AT+EXUNSOL	+EXUNSOL: (list of supported <ind>s)</ind>
=?	OK
	Parameters
	see write command
Write command	Response
AT+EXUNSOL	+CME ERROR: <err></err>
= <ind>,<mod< td=""><td>+ EXUNSOL:<mode></mode></td></mod<></ind>	+ EXUNSOL: <mode></mode>
e>	OK
	Parameters
	<ind> values currently reserved by the present document:</ind>
	"SQ" Signal Quality
	Displays signal strength and channel bit error rate (similar to
	AT+CSQ) in form +CSQN: <rssi>,<ber> when values change.</ber></rssi>
	"FN" Forbidden Networks Available Only
	When returning to a non-registered state this indicates whether all
	the available PLMNs are forbidden.
	"MW" SMS Message Waiting
	On receiving an SMS (as indicated by the +CMTI indication) the
	SMS is decoded and checked to see if it contains one or more of the
	message waiting indications (i.e. voicemail, email, fax etc). If so, an
	unsolicited indication is shown in the form for each message type:
	+CMWT: <store>, <index>, <voice>, <fax>, <email>, <other></other></email></fax></voice></index></store>
	Where <store> is the message store containing the SM, index is the</store>
	message index and <voice>,<email>,<fax>,<other> contain the</other></fax></email></voice>
	number of waiting messages (with '0' defined as clear



indication,non-zero for one or more waiting messages) or blank for not specified in this message.

"UR" Unsolicited Result Code

Produces an unsolicited indication following particular call state transitions. Multiple notifications may occur for the same transition

+CGURC: <event>

Where <event> describes the current call state:

<event

- 0 Active call terminated, at least one held call remaining
- 1 Attempt to make an Mobile Originated call
- 2 Mobile Originated Call has failed for some reason
- 3 Mobile Originated call is ringing
- 4 Mobile Terminated call is queued (Call waiting
- 5 Mobile Originated call now connected
- 6 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call has disconnected
- 7 Mobile Originated or Mobile Terminated call hung up

"BC" Battery Charge

Displays battery connection status and battery charge level (similar to AT+CBC) in form +CBCN: <br/>
<br/>
| Solution | CBCN | C

"BM" Displays band mode (similar to AT+CBAND) in form +CBAND:<br/>band> when value changes.

"SM" Additional SMS Information

Displays additional information about SMS events in the form of Unsolicited messages of the following format

+TSMSINFO: <CMS error info>

where <CMS error info> is a standard CMS error in the format defined by the AT+CMEE command i.e. either a number or a string.

"CC" Call information

Displays the disconnected call ID and the remain call numbers after one of the call disconnected.

+CCINFO: <Call id Disconnected>,<Remain calls>

<mode>

0 unlock

1 lock

2 query

Reference

NOTE



# **8 AT Commands for TCPIP Application Toolkit**

#### 8.1 Overview

Command	Description
AT+CIPSTART	START UP TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSEND	SEND DATA THROUGH TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPCLOSE	CLOSE TCP OR UDP CONNECTION
AT+CIPSHUT	DEACTIVATE GPRS PDP CONTEXT
AT+CLPORT	SET LOCAL PORT
AT+CSTT	START TASK AND SET APN, USER NAME, PASSWORD
AT+CIICR	BRING UP WIRELESS CONNECTION WITH GPRS OR CSD
AT+CIFSR	GET LOCAL IP ADDRESS
AT+CIPSTATUS	QUERY CURRENT CONNECTION STATUS
AT+CDNSCFG	CONFIGURE DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CDNSGIP	QUERY THE IP ADDRESS OF GIVEN DOMAIN NAME
AT+CDNSORIP	CONNECT WITH IP ADDRESS OR DOMAIN NAME SERVER
AT+CIPHEAD	ADD AN IP HEAD WHEN RECEIVING DATA
AT+CIPATS	SET AUTO SENDING TIMER
AT+CIPSPRT	SET PROMPT OF '>' WHEN SENDING DATA
AT+CIPSERVER	CONFIGURE AS SERVER
AT+CIPCSGP	SET CSD OR GPRS FOR CONNECTION MODE
AT+CIPCCON	CHOOSE CONNECTION
AT+CIPFLP	SET WHETHER FIX THE LOCAL PORT
AT+CIPSRIP	SET WHETHER DISPLAY IP ADDRESS AND PORT OF SENDER
	WHEN RECEIVE DATA
AT+CIPDPDP	SET WHETHER CHECK STATE OF GPRS NETWORK TIMING
AT+CIPSCONT	SAVE TCPIP APPLICATION CONTEXT
AT+CIPMODE	SELECT TCPIP APPLICATION MODE
AT+CIPCCFG	CONFIGURE TRANSPARENT TRANSFER MODE

# **8.2 Detailed Descriptions of Commands**

# 8.2.1 AT+CIPSTART Start up TCP or UDP connection

AT+CIPSTART Start up TCP or UDP connection	
Test command	Response
AT+CIPSTART=?	+CIPSTART: (list of supported <mode>),(IP address range),(port range)</mode>
	<cr><lf>+CIPSTART: (list of supported <mode>),(domain name),(port</mode></lf></cr>
	range)
	OK

	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CIPSTART=	If format is right response OK, otherwise response ERROR
<mode>,[<ip< td=""><td>If connect successfully response CONNECT OK</td></ip<></mode>	If connect successfully response CONNECT OK
address>, <domain< td=""><td>Otherwise</td></domain<>	Otherwise
name>], <port></port>	STATE: <state></state>
	CONNECT FAIL
	Parameter
	<mode> a string parameter which indicates the connection type</mode>
	"TCP" Establish a TCP connection
	"UDP" Establish a UDP connection
	<ip address=""> remote server IP address</ip>
	<port> remote server port</port>
	<domain name=""> remote server domain name</domain>
	<state> a string parameter which indicates the progress of</state>
	connecting
	0 IP INITIAL
	1 IP START
	2 IP CONFIG
	3 IP IND
	4 IP GPRSACT
	5 IP STATUS
	6 TCP/UDP CONNECTING
	7 IP CLOSE
	8 CONNECT OK
Reference	Parameter

# 8.2.2 AT+CIPSEND Send data through TCP or UDP connection

AT+CIPSEND Send data through TCP or UDP connection	
Test command	Response
AT+CIPSEND=?	+CIPSEND=: <length></length>
	OK
Execution	Response
command	This command is used to send changeable length data.
AT+CIPSEND	If connection is not established or disconnection:
response">", then	ERROR
type data for send,	If sending successfully:
tap CTRL+Z to	SEND OK
send	If sending fail:
	SEND FAIL



SIM548C AT Comma	ands Set A company of SM Tech
	Note This command is used to send data on the TCP or UDP connection that has
	been established already. Ctrl-Z is used as a termination symbol. There are at most 1024 bytes that can be sent at a time.
Write command AT+CIPSEND=<1	
ength>	If connection is not established or disconnect:  ERROR  If sending successfully:  SEND OK  If sending fail:  SEND FAIL  Parameter <length> a numeric parameter which indicates the length of sending data, it must less than 1024</length>
Reference	Note  1. There are at most 1024 bytes that can be sent each time.  2. Set the time that send data automatically with the command of AT+CIPATS.  3. Only send data at the status of established connection, otherwise Response ERROR

#### 8.2.3 AT+CIPCLOSE Close TCP or UDP Connection

AT+CIPCLOSE	Close TCP or UDP Connection
Test command AT+CIPCLOSE= ?	Response OK
Execution command AT+CIPCLOSE	Response If close successfully: CLOSE OK If close fail: ERROR
Reference	Note AT+CIPCLOSE only close connection at the status of TCP/UDP CONNECTING or CONNECT OK, otherwise response ERROR, after close the connection, the status is IP CLOSE



#### 8.2.4 AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP context

AT+CIPSHUT Deactivate GPRS PDP context	
Test command	Response
AT+CIPSHUT=?	OK
Execution	Response
command	If close successfully:
AT+CIPSHUT	SHUT OK
	If close fail:
	ERROR
	Note Except at the status of IP INITIAL, you can close moving scene by
	AT+CIPSHUT. After closed, the status is IP INITIAL.
Reference	Note

#### 8.2.5 AT+CLPORT Set local port

AT+CLPORT Se	et local port
Test command	Response
AT+CLPORT=?	+CLPORT: (list of supported <port>s)</port>
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CLPORT?	<mode>:<port></port></mode>
	<cr><lf><mode>:<port></port></mode></lf></cr>
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CLPORT=<	OK
mode>, <port></port>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> a string parameter which indicates the connection type</mode>
	"TCP" TCP local port
	"UDP" UDP local port
	<port> 0-65535 a numeric parameter which indicates the local port</port>
Reference	Note

#### 8.2.6 AT+CSTT START task and Set APN、USER NAME、PASSWORD

AT+CSTT Sta	art task and Set APN、USER NAME、PASSWORD
Test command	Response
AT+CSTT-?	+CSTT: "APN" "IJSFR" "PWD"





	OK
Read command	Response
AT+CSTT?	+CSTT: <apn>,<user name="">,<password></password></user></apn>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CSTT= <apn></apn>	OK
, <user< td=""><td>ERROR</td></user<>	ERROR
name>, <password< td=""><td>Parameter</td></password<>	Parameter
>	<apn> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS access point name</apn>
	<user name=""> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS user name</user>
	<pre><password> a string parameter which indicates the GPRS password</password></pre>
Execution	Response
Command	OK
AT+CSTT	ERROR
Reference	Note

# 8.2.7 AT+CIICR Bring up wireless connection with GPRS or CSD

AT+CIICR Brin	ng up wireless connection with GPRS or CSD
Execution command AT+CIICR	Response OK ERROR
Reference	Note AT+CIICR only activate moving scene at the status of IP START, after operate this command, the state changed to IP CONFIG. If module accept the activate operation, the state changed to IP IND; after module accept the activate operation, if activate successfully, the state changed to IP GPRSACT, response OK, otherwise response ERROR.

#### 8.2.8 AT+CIFSR Get local IP address

AT+CIFSR Get local IP address	
Read command	Response
AT+CIFSR?	OK
Execution	Response
command	<ip address=""></ip>



AT+CIFSR	OK
	ERROR
	Parameter
	<ip address=""> a string parameter which indicates the IP address assigned</ip>
	from GPRS or CSD
Reference	Note
	Only at the status of activated the moving scene: IP GPRSACT,
	TCP/UDP CONNECTING、CONNECT OK、IP CLOSE can get local IP
	Address by AT+CIFSR, otherwise response ERROR.

# 8.2.9 AT+CIPSTATUS Query current connection status

AT+CIPSTATUS	Query current connection status
Test command	Response
AT+CIPSTATUS	OK
=?	
Execution	Response
command	STATE: <state></state>
AT+CIPSTATUS	
	OK
	Parameter
	<state> referred to AT+CIPSTART</state>
Reference	Note

# 8.2.10 AT+CDNSCFG Configure domain name server

AT+CDNSCFG	Configure domain name server
Test command	Response
AT+CDNSCFG=?	OK
Write command	Response
AT+CDNSCFG=	OK
<pri_dns>,<sec_d< td=""><td>ERROR</td></sec_d<></pri_dns>	ERROR
ns>	Parameter
	<pre><pri_dns></pri_dns></pre> a string parameter which indicates the IP address of the
	primary domain name server
	<sec_dns> a string parameter which indicates the IP address of the</sec_dns>
	secondary domain name server
Reference	Note



# 8.2.11 AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP address of given domain name

AT+CDNSGIP Query the IP address of given domain name		
Test command	Response	
AT+CDNSGIP=?	OK	
Write command	Response	
AT+CDNSGIP=<	OK	
domain name>	ERROR	
	If successful, return:	
	<ip address=""></ip>	
	If fail, return:	
	ERROR: <error code=""></error>	
	STATE: <state></state>	
	Parameter	
	<domain name=""></domain>	a string parameter which indicates the domain name
	<ip address=""></ip>	a string parameter which indicates the IP address
		corresponding to the domain name
	<error code=""></error>	a numeric parameter which indicates the error code
		1 DNS not Authorization
		2 invalid parameter
		3 network error
		4 no server
		5 time out
		6 no configuration
		7 no memory
	<state></state>	refer to AT+CIPSTART
Reference	Note	

#### 8.2.12 AT+CDNSORIP Connect with IP address or domain name server

AT+CDNSORIP	Connect with IP address or domain name server
Test command	Response
AT+CDNSORIP=	+CDNSORIP: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
?	
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CDNSORIP?	+CDNSORIP: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command



Write command AT+CDNSORIP= <mode></mode>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether connecting with IP address server or domain name server 0 remote server is an IP address 1 remote server is a domain name</mode>
Reference	Note

# 8.2.13 AT+CIPHEAD Add an IP head when receiving data

AT+CIPHEAD	Add an IP head when receiving data
Test command AT+CIPHEAD=?  Read command AT+CIPHEAD?	Response +CIPHEAD: (list of supported <mode>s) Parameter See write command Response +CIPHEAD: <mode> Parameter</mode></mode>
Write command AT+CIPHEAD=< mode>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether adding an IP header to received data or not 0 not add IP header 1 add IP header, the format is "+IPD(data length):"</mode>
Reference	Note

# 8.2.14 AT+CIPATS Set auto sending timer

AT+CIPATS Set auto sending timer	
Test command	Response
AT+CIPATS=?	+CIPATS: (list of supported <mode>s)</mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response

AT+CIPATS?	+CIPATS: <mode> Parameter See write command</mode>
Write command AT+CIPATS= <m ode="">,<time></time></m>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether set timer when sending data 0 not set timer when sending data 1 Set timer when sending data <time> a numeric parameter which indicates the seconds after which the data will be sent</time></mode>
Reference	Note

# 8.2.15 AT+CIPSPRT Set prompt of '>' when sending data

AT+CIPSPRT Set prompt of '>' when sending data	
Test command	Response
AT+CIPSPRT=?	+CIPSPRT: ( <send prompt="">)</send>
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CIPSPRT?	+CIPSPRT: <send prompt=""></send>
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CIPSPRT= <s< td=""><td>OK</td></s<>	OK
endprompt>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<send prompt=""> a numeric parameter which indicates whether echo prompt</send>
	'>' after issuing AT+CIPSEND command
	0 no prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully
	1 echo '>' prompt and show "send ok" when send successfully
	2 no prompt and not show "send ok" when send successfully
Reference	Note

#### 8.2.16 AT+CIPSERVER Configure as a server

AT+CIPSERVER Configure as a server	
Read command	Response
AT+CIPSERVER	<mode></mode>



SIVIS-40C AT COMMI		
?	OK	
	Parameter	
	<mode> 0 has not been configured as a server</mode>	
	1 has been configured as a server	
Execution	Response	
command	OK	
AT+CIPSERVER	ERROR	
	If configuration as server success, return:	
	SERVER OK	
	If configuration as server fail, return:	
	STATE: <state></state>	
	CONNECT FAIL	
	Parameter	
	<state> refer to AT+CIPSTART</state>	
Reference	Note	

#### 8.2.17 AT+CIPCSGP Set CSD or GPRS for connection mode

AT+CIPCSGP S	et CSD or GPRS for connection mode
Test command	Response
AT+CIPCSGP=?	$+ CIPCSGP: \ (list \ of \ supported \ connection \ < mode > s), [(GPRS \ parameters$
	$<\!\!\mathrm{apn}\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!\mathrm{user}\ \mathrm{name}\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!\mathrm{password}\!\!>),\!\!(\mathrm{CSD}\ \mathrm{parameters}\ <\!\!\mathrm{dial}\ \mathrm{number}\!\!>,\!\!<\!\!\mathrm{user}$
	name >, <password>,<rate>)]</rate></password>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CIPCSGP?	+CIPCSGP: <mode></mode>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CIPCSGP=<	OK
mode>,[( <apn>,</apn>	ERROR
<user name="">,</user>	Parameter
<pre><password>),</password></pre>	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates the wireless connection</mode>
( <dial< td=""><td>mode</td></dial<>	mode
number>, <user< td=""><td>0 set CSD as wireless connection mode</td></user<>	0 set CSD as wireless connection mode
name>, <password< td=""><td>1 set GPRS as wireless connection mode</td></password<>	1 set GPRS as wireless connection mode
>, <rate>)]</rate>	GPRS parameters:
	<apn> a string parameter which indicates the access point name</apn>
	<user name=""> a string parameter which indicates the user name</user>



	<pre><password></password></pre>	a string parameter which indicates the password
	•	
	CSD paramete	
	<dial number:<="" th=""><th>&gt; a string parameter which indicates the CSD dial numbers</th></dial>	> a string parameter which indicates the CSD dial numbers
	<user name=""></user>	a string parameter which indicates the CSD user name
	<pre><password></password></pre>	a string parameter which indicates the CSD password
	<rate></rate>	a numeric parameter which indicates the CSD connection
		rate
		0 2400
		1 4800
		2 9600
		3 14400
Reference	Note	

#### 8.2.18 AT+CIPCCON Choose connection

6.2.16 AT TOTAL COOK CHOOSE COMECTION	
AT+CIPCCON	Choose connection
Test command	Response
AT+CIPCCON=?	+CIPCCON: (list of supported <connection>s)</connection>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Read command	Response
AT+CIPCCON?	+CIPCCON: <connection></connection>
	OK
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT+CIPCCON=<	OK
connection>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<pre><connection> a numeric parameter which indicates the chosen connection</connection></pre>
	1 choose connection as client
	2 choose connection as server
	Note that there may exist two connections at one time: one connection is as
	client connecting with remote server, the other connection is as server
	connecting with remote client. Using this command to choose through
	which connection data is sent.
Reference	Note



#### 8.2.19 AT+CIPFLP Set whether fix the local port

AT+CIPFLP Set whether fix the local port	
Test command AT+CIPFLP=?	Response +CIPFLP: (list of supported <mode>s) Parameter See write command</mode>
Read command AT+CIPFLP?	Response +CIPFLP: <mode>  OK Parameter See write command</mode>
Write command AT+CIPFLP= <m ode=""></m>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether increasing local port automatically when establishing a new connection 0 do not fix local port, increasing local port by 1 when establishing a new connection 1 fix local port, using the same port when establishing a new connection Note that in default mode, the local port is fixed. It can speed up the connection progress if setting to not fixed local port when establishing a new connection after closing previous connection.</mode>
Reference	Note

#### 8.2.20 AT+CIPSRIP Set whether display IP address and port of sender when receive data

# AT+CIPSRIP Set whether display IP address and port of sender when receive data Test command Response +CIPSRIP: (list of supported <mode>s) OK Parameter See write command Read command Response <mode>: OK OK OK



bille 100 iii Communes bec	
	Parameter
	See write command
Write command	Response
AT + CIPSRIP = < m	OK
ode>	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> a numeric parameter which indicates whether show the</mode>
	prompt of where the data received are from or not before
	received data.
	0 do not show the prompt
	1 show the prompt, the format is as follows: RECV
	FROM: <ip address="">:<port></port></ip>
	Note that the default mode is not to show the prompt.
Reference	Note

# 8.2.21 AT+CIPDPDP Set Whether Check State Of GPRS Network Timing

AT+CIPDPDP Set	Whether Check State Of GPRS Network Timing
Test command AT+CIPDPDP =?	Response +CIPDPDP:(list of supported< mode>s) OK Parameter See write command
Read command AT+CIPDPDP?	Response +CIPDPDP: <mode>,<interval>,<timer> OK Parameter See write command</timer></interval></mode>
Write command AT+CIPDPDP=< mode>, <interval> ,<timer></timer></interval>	Response OK ERROR Parameter <mode> 0 not set detect PDP 1 set detect PDP <interval> 0<interval<=180(ms) <timer=""> 0<timer> 0<timer<=255< td=""></timer<=255<></timer></interval<=180(ms)></interval></mode>
Reference	Note



# 8.2.22 AT+CIPSCONT Save TCPIP Aplicaton Context

ОК

AT+CIPSCONT Sa	ave TCPIP Application Context
Read command	Response
AT+CIPSCONT?	TA returns TCPIP Application Context, which consists of the following
	AT Command parameters.
	SHOW APPTCPIP CONTEXT
	+CDNSORIP: <mode></mode>
	+CIPSPRT:< sendprompt>
	+CIPHEAD: <iphead></iphead>
	+CIPFLP: <flp></flp>
	+CIPSRIP: <srip></srip>
	+CIPCSGP: <csgp></csgp>
	Gprs Config APN: <apn></apn>
	Gprs Config UserId: <gusr></gusr>
	Gprs Config Password: <gpwd></gpwd>
	Gprs Config inactivityTimeout: <timeout></timeout>
	CSD Dial Number: <cnum></cnum>
	CSD Config UserId: <cusr></cusr>
	CSD Config Password: <cpwd></cpwd>
	CSD Config rate: <crate></crate>
	+CIPDPDP: <dpdp></dpdp>
	Detect PDP Inerval: <int></int>
	Detect PDP Timer: <timer></timer>
	App Tcpip Mode: <mode></mode>
	In Transparent Transfer Mode
	Number of Retry: <nmretry></nmretry>
	Wait Time: <waittm></waittm>
	Send Size: <sendsz></sendsz>
	esc: <esc></esc>



SIM548C AT Commands Set			
	Parameters		
	<mode> see AT+CDNSORIP</mode>		
	<sendprompt< th=""><th>see AT+CIPSPRT</th><th></th></sendprompt<>	see AT+CIPSPRT	
	<iphead></iphead>	see AT+CIPHEAD	
	<flp></flp>	see AT+CIPFLP	
	<srip></srip>	see AT+CIPSRIP	
	<csgp></csgp>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<apn></apn>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<gusr></gusr>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<gpwd></gpwd>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<timeout></timeout>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<cnum></cnum>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<cusr></cusr>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<cpwd></cpwd>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<crate></crate>	see AT+CIPCSGP	
	<dpdp></dpdp>	see AT+CIPDPDP	
	<int></int>	see AT+CIPDPDP	
	<timer></timer>	see AT+CIPDPDP	
Execution	Response		
command	TA saves TC	PIP Application Context which consist of following AT	•
AT+CIPSCONT	command pa	rameters, and when system is rebooted, the parameters w	vill
	be loaded automatically:		
		AT+CDNSORIP, AT+CIPSPRT, AT+CIPHEAD,	
		AT+CIPFLP,AT+CIPSRIP, AT+CIPCSGP,	
		AT+CIPDPDP	
	OK		
	Parameter		

## 8.2.23 AT+CIPMODE Select TCPIP Application mode

AT+CIPMODE Select TCPIP Application mode			
Test command	Response		
AT+CIPMODE=?	+CIPMODE:(0-NORMAL MODE,1-TCP CHANNEL MODE)		
	OK		
Read command	Response		
AT+CIPMODE?	+CIPMODE: <mode></mode>		
	OK		
	Parameter		
	See write command		
Write command	Response		



AT+CIPMODE=<	OK
mode >	ERROR
	Parameter
	<mode> 0 normal mode</mode>
	1 TCP channel mode
Execution	Response
Command	ERROR
AT+CIPMODE	
Reference	Note

# 8.2.24 AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer mode

AT+CIPCCFG Configure Transparent Transfer Mode				
Test command	Response			
AT+CIPCCFG=?	+CIPCCFG: (NmRetry:3-8),(WaitTm:2-10),(SendSz:256-1024),(esc:0,1) OK			
Read command	Response			
AT+CIPCCFG?	+CIPCCFG: <nmretry>,<waittm>,<sendsz>,<esc></esc></sendsz></waittm></nmretry>			
	OK			
	Parameter			
	See write command			
Write command	Response			
AT+CIPCCFG=<	OK			
NmRetry>, <wait< td=""><td colspan="3">ERROR</td></wait<>	ERROR			
Tm>, <sendsz>,&lt;</sendsz>	Parameter			
esc>	<nmretry> number of retries to be made for an IP packet.</nmretry>			
	<waittm> number of 200ms intervals to wait for serial input before sending the packet.</waittm>			
	<sendsz> size in bytes of data block to be received from serial port before sending.</sendsz>			
	<esc> whether turn on the escape sequence, default is TRUE.</esc>			
Execution	Response			
Command	ERROR			
AT+CIPCCFG				
Reference	Note			



# 9 Supported unsolicited result codes

### 9.1 Summary of CME ERROR Codes

Final result code +CME ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err></err>	Meaning		
0	phone failure		
1	no connection to phone		
2	phone-adaptor link reserved		
3	operation not allowed		
4	operation not supported		
5	PH-SIM PIN required		
6	PH-FSIM PIN required		
7	PH-FSIM PUK required		
10	SIM not inserted		
11	SIM PIN required		
12	SIM PUK required		
13	SIM failure		
14	SIM busy		
15	SIM wrong		
16	incorrect password		
17	SIM PIN2 required		
18	SIM PUK2 required		
20	memory full		
21	invalid index		
22	not found		
23	memory failure		
24	text string too long		
25	invalid characters in text string		
26	dial string too long		
27	invalid characters in dial string		
30	no network service		
31	network timeout		
32	network not allowed - emergency calls only		
40	network personalization PIN required		
41	network personalization PUK required		
42	network subset personalization PIN required		
43	network subset personalization PUK required		
44	service provider personalization PIN required		
45	service provider personalization PUK required		



SIM548C AT Co	ommands Set	A company of SIM Tech
46	corporate personalization PIN required	
47	corporate personalization PUK required	
100	unknown	
103	illegal MS	
106	illegal ME	
107	GPRS services not allowed	
111	PLMN not allowed	
112	location area not allowed	
113	roaming not allowed in this location area	
132	service option not supported	
133	requested service option not subscribed	
134	service option temporarily out of order	
148	unspecified GPRS error	
149	PDP authentication failure	
150	invalid mobile class	
577	GPRS - activation rejected by GGSN	
578	PRS - unspecified activation rejection	
579	GPRS - bad code or protocol rejection	
580	GPRS - can't modify address	
581	GPRS - CHAP close	
582	GPRS - profile (cid) currently unavailable	
583	GPRS - a profile (cid) is currently active	
584	GPRS - combined services not allowed	
585	GPRS - conditional IE error	
586	GPRS - context activation rejected	
587	GPRS - duplicate TI received	
588	GPRS - feature not supported	
589	GPRS - service not available	
590	GPRS - unknown IE from network	
591	GPRS - implicitly detached	
592	GPRS - insufficient resources	
593	GPRS - invalid activation state (0-1)	
594	GPRS - invalid address length	
595	GPRS - invalid character in address string	
596	GPRS - invalid cid value	
597	GPRS - invalid dial string length	
598	GPRS - mode value not in range	
599	GPRS - invalid MAND information	
600	GPRS - SMS service preference out of range	
601	GPRS - invalid TI value	
602	GPRS - IPCP negotiation timeout	
603	GPRS - LCP negotiation timeout	



SIM548C AT Co	ommands Set	A company of SIM Tech
604	GPRS - LLC error	
605	GPRS - LLC or SNDCP failure	
606	GPRS - lower layer failure	
607	GPRS - missing or unknown APN	
608	GPRS - mobile not ready	
609	GPRS - MS identity not in network	
610	GPRS - MSC temporarily not reachable	
611	GPRS - message incompatible with state	
612	GPRS - message type incompatible with state	
613	GPRS - unknown message from network	
614	GPRS - NCP close	
615	GPRS - network failure	
616	PRS - no echo reply	
617	GPRS - no free NSAPIs	
618	GPRS - processing of multiple cids not supported	
619	GPRS - no PDP context activated	
620	GPRS - normal termination	
621	GPRS - NSAPI already used	
622	GPRS - address element out of range	
623	GPRS - PAP close	
624	GPRS - PDP context w/o TFT already activated	
625	GPRS - PDP type not supported	
626	GPRS - peer refuses our ACCM	
627	GPRS - peer refuses our IP address	
628	GPRS - peer refuses our MRU	
629	GPRS - peer requested CHAP	
630	GPRS - profile (cid) not defined	
631	GPRS - unspecified protocol error	
632	GPRS - QOS not accepted	
633	GPRS - QOS validation fail	
634	GPRS - reactivation required	
635	GPRS - regular deactivation	
636	GPRS - semantic error in TFT operation	
637	GPRS - semantic errors in packet filter	
638	GPRS - semantically incorrect message	
639	GPRS - service type not yet available	
640	GPRS - syntactical error in TFT operation	
641	GPRS - syntactical errors in packet filter	
642	PRS - too many RXJs	
643	GPRS - unknown PDP address or type	
644	GPRS - unknown PDP context	
645	GPRS - user authorization failed	



SIM548C AT Co	mmands Set
646	GPRS - QOS invalid parameter
673	audio manager not ready
674	audio format cannot be configured
705	SIM toolkit menu has not been configured
706	SIM toolkit already in use
707	SIM toolkit not enabled
737	+CSCS type not supported
738	CSCS type not found
741	must include <format> with <oper></oper></format>
742	incorrect <oper> format</oper>
743	<pre><oper> length too long</oper></pre>
744	SIM full
745	unable to change PLMN list
746	network operator not recognized
749	invalid command length
750	invalid input string
753	missing required cmd parameter
754	invalid SIM command
755	invalid File Id
756	missing required P1/2/3 parameter
757	invalid P1/2/3 parameter
758	missing required command data
759	invalid characters in command data
765	invalid input value
766	unsupported value or mode
767	operation failed
768	multiplexer already active
769	unable to get control of required module
770	SIM invalid - network reject
771	call setup in progress
772	SIM powered down
773	SIM File not present

## 9.2 Summary of CMS ERROR Codes

Final result code +CMS ERROR: <err> indicates an error related to mobile equipment or network. The operation is similar to ERROR result code. None of the following commands in the same command line is executed. Neither ERROR nor OK result code shall be returned.

<err> values used by common messaging commands:

Code of <err></err>	Meaning
300	ME failure
301	SMS ME reserved



SIM548C AT Commands Set			
302	operation not allowed		
303	operation not supported		
304	invalid PDU mode		
305	invalid text mode		
310	SIM not inserted		
311	SIM pin necessary		
312	PH SIM pin necessary		
313	SIM failure		
314	SIM busy		
315	SIM wrong		
316	SIM PUK required		
317	SIM PIN2 required		
318	SIM PUK2 required		
320	memory failure		
321	invalid memory index		
322	memory full		
330	SMSC address unknown		
331	no network		
332	network timeout		
500	unknown		
512	SIM not ready		
513	unread records on SIM		
514	CB error unknown		
515	PS busy		
517	SM BL not ready		
528	Invalid (non-hex) chars in PDU		
529	Incorrect PDU length		
530	Invalid MTI		
531	Invalid (non-hex) chars in address		
532	Invalid address (no digits read)		
533	Incorrect PDU length (UDL)		
534	Incorrect SCA length		
536	Invalid First Octet (should be 2 or 34)		
537	Invalid Command Type		
538	SRR bit not set		
539	SRR bit set		
540	Invalid User Data Header IE		



# 10 AT Commands Sample

## **10.1 Profile Commands**

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
The AT command interpreter is actively responding to input.	AT	OK
Display product identification information:the anufacturer, the product name and the product revision information.	ATI	SIMCOM_Ltd SIMCOM_SIM548C Revision:1008B10SIM548CM32_SPANSION
Display current configuration, a list of the current active profile parameters.	AT&V	[A complete listing of the active profile]
Reporting of mobile equipment errors. The default CME error reporting setting is disabled. Switching to verbose mode displays a string explaining the error in more details.	AT+CMEE=? AT+CMEE? AT+CSCS=?  AT+CSCS="TEST" AT+CMEE=2 AT+CSCS="TEST"	+CMEE:(0,1,2) +CMEE:0 +CSCS:"GSM" +CSCS:"UCS2" ERROR OK +CME ERROR: +CSCS type not found
Storing the current configuration in nonvolatile memory. When the board is reset, configuration changes from the last session are loaded. Set the ME to minimum functionality	ATE0;&W AT  [Reset the board] AT ATE1;&W AT AT+CFUN=0	OK [No echo]  OK [No echo]  [Echo on] OK

ME has entered full functionality mode.	AT+CFUN?	+CFUN:1
---	----------	---------

### **10.2 SIM Commands**

Demonstration	Syntax	<b>Expect Result</b>
Listing available phonebooks, and	AT+CPBS=?	+CPBS:("DC","FD",
selecting the SIM phone book.		"LD","ON","SM","MC")
	AT+CPBS="SM"	OK
Displaying the ranges of phone book	AT+CPBR=?	+CPBR:(1-150),41,14



entries and listing the contents of the		
phone book.	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phone book contents]
Wrinting an entry to the current	AT+CPBW=,"13918	OK
phonebook.	18xxxx", ,"Daniel"	
	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phone book
		contents]
Finding an entry in the current	AT+CPBF="Daniel"	+CPBF: 5,"139181860
phonebook using a text search.		89",129,"Daniel"
Deleting an entry from the current	AT+CPBW=2," "	OK
phonebook specified by its position	AT+CPBR=1,10	[a listing of phone book
index.		contents]

## **10.3 General Commands**

Demonstration	Syntax	<b>Expect Result</b>
Displays the current network operator	AT+COPS?	+COPS: 0,0,"CHINA
that the handset is currently registered with.		MOBILE"
Display a full list of network operator	AT+COPN	AT+COPN
names.		+COPN:"20201",
		"COSMO"
		[skip a bit]
		+COPN:"730100",
		"ENTEL PCS"
	ATT. CITATIVA	OK
Power down the phone – reducing its	AT+CFUN=0	OK
functionality. This will deregister the	[wait for deregister]	
handset from the network.	ATD6241xxxx;	NO CARRIER
	AT+CFUN=1	OK
CFUN disables access to the SIM.	AT+CSMINS=1	OK
CSMINS shows when the SIM is	AT+CFUN=0	OK
available again.		+CSMINS:0
	AT+CFUN=1	OK
		+CSMINS:1
Emulating the MIMI keypad to make a	AT+CKPD="6241xx	OK
voice call.	xxs",4,4	[the voice call is connected]
Request the IMSI	AT+CIMI	460008184101641



### 10.4 GPRS Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
To establish a GPRS context.	Setup modem driver	Should be able to surf the
	Setup dial up connection with *99#	web using Internet explorer.
	Run internet explorer	
There are two GPRS Service Codes for		
the ATD Command: Value 98 and 99. Establish a connection by service code		
99.	ATD*99#	
Establish a connection by service code		
99, IP address123 and L2P=PPP and	ATD*99*123.124.125.	
using CID 1.The CID has to be defined	126*PPP*1#	
by AT+CGDCONT. Establish a connection by service code		
99 and L2P=PPP		
Establish a connection by service code 99 and using CID 1	ATD*99**PPP#	
Establish a connection by service code 99 and L2P=PPP and using CID1. The	ATD*99***1#	
CID has to be defined by	ATD*99**PPP*1#	
AT+CGDCONT Establish an IP connection by service		
code 98	ATD*98#	
	ΑΙΟ 90π	
To check if the MS is connected to the GPRS network	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT:1
Detach from the GPRS network	AT+CGATT=0	OK
To check if the MS is connected to the GPRS network	AT+CGATT?	+CGATT: 0
To check the class of the MS	AT+CGCLASS?	+CGCLASS:B
Establish a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,"I	OK
equipment: defines CID 1	P"	CONNECT
and sets the PDP type to IP, access	ATD*99#	<data></data>
point name and IP address aren't set.  Cancel a context using the terminal	AT+CGDCONT=1,	OK
equipment	"IP"	



	Control and the Control and Co
ATD*99#	CONNECT
	<data></data>
+++	
ATH	OK
AT+CGDCONT=1,"I	OK
P"	CONNECT
AT*99#	<data></data>
+++	CONNECT
ATO	<data></data>
AT+CGDCONT=1,"I	OK
P"	CONNECT
ATD*99#	<data></data>
+++	OK
ATD6241xxxx;	OK
ATH	CONNECT
ATO	<data></data>
	OK
ATH	
	+++  ATH  AT+CGDCONT=1,"I P"  AT*99#  +++  ATO  AT+CGDCONT=1,"I P"  ATD*99#  +++  ATD6241xxxx;  ATH  ATO

<sup>\*</sup>Quality of Service (QOS) is a special parameter of a CID which consists of several parameters itself.

The QOS consists of

The precedence class

The delay class

The reliability class

The peak throughput class

The mean throughput class

And is decided in "requested QOS" and "minimum acceptable QOS".

All parameters of the QOS are initiated by default to the "network subscribed value (=0)" but the QOS itself is set to be undefined. To define a QOS use the AT+CGQREQ or AT+CGQMIN command.

Overwrites the precedence class of QOS of CID 1 and sets the QOS of CID 1 to be present	AT+CGQREQ=1,2	OK
Response: all QOS values of CID 1  Are set to network subscribed except precedence class which is set to 2	AT+CGQREQ?	+CGQREQ:1,2,0,0,0,0 OK
Set the QOS of CID 1 to not present.  Once defined, the CID it can be activated.	AT+CGQREQ=1	OK
Activate CID 2, if the CID is already	AT+CGACT=1,2	OK

active, the mobile returns OK at once.		
If no CID is defined the mobile	AT+CGACT=1,3	+CME ERROR: 123
responses +CME ERROR: invalid index.		
Note: If the mobile is NOT attached		
by AT+CGATT=1 before activating, the		
attach is automatically done by the		
AT+CGACT command.		
Use the defined and activated CID	AT+CGDATA="PPP",	CONNECT
to get online. The mobile can be	1	
connected using the parameters of		
appointed CID or using default		
parameter		

The mobile supports Layer 2 Protocol(L2P) PPP only.

Note: If the mobile is NOT attached by AT+CGATT=1 and the CID is NOT activated before connecting, attaching and activating is automatically done by the AT+CGDATA command.

Some providers require to use an APN to establish a GPRS connection. So if you use the Microsoft Windows Dial-Up Network and ATD\*9... to connect to GPRS you must provide the context definition as part of the modem definition (Modem properties/Connection/Advanced.../Extra settings.) As an alternative, you can define and activate the context in a terminal program (e.g. Microsoft HyperTerminal) and then use the Dial-Up Network to send only the ATD command.

#### 10.5 Call Control Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	<b>Expect Result</b>
Make a voice call	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
		MS makes a voice call
Hang up a call	ATH	OK
		Call dropped
Make a voice call using the last number	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
facility. The initial call is established	ATH	
then cancelled. The second call is made	ATDL	OK
using the previous dial string.		
Make a circuit switch data call	ATD*99#	The dial string does
		not include the terminating
		semicolon. The call is made
		to a configured modem. Data
		can be exchanged using a
		terminal emulator.
Make a circuit switch data call, suspend	ATD*99#	CONNECT
the call and then resume the call		<text></text>
	+++	OK
	ATO	CONNECT



SIM548C AT Commands Set		A company of SIM Tech
		<text></text>
Example of a MT voice call  Call related supplementary service:  AT+CHLD. This command provides support for call waiting functionality.	Make MT voice call to MS.  ATA ATH  AT+CHLD= <n> <n>=0 RELEASE ALL HELD CALLS OR SENDS USER BUSY STATUS TO</n></n>	RING RING OK[accept call] OK[hang up call] Return value:(0,1,1x,2,2x,3)
	WAITING CALL <a href="mailto:vent-size:">N&gt;=1</a> RELEASE ALL ACTIVE CALLS AND ACCEPT OTHER  CALL(WAITING OR HELD) <a href="mailto:vent-size:">N&gt;=1X</a> RELEASE CALL X <a href="mailto:vent-size:">N&gt;=1X</a> RELEASE CALL X <a href="mailto:vent-size:">ACTIVE CALL X</a> ON HOLD AND ACCEPT CALL  CALL  ON HOLD EXCEPT CALL X	
Terminate current call and accept waiting call.  Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call(incoming call accepts waiting status), terminate active call and accept incoming call. Note call waiting must be active for this option – use "AT+CCWA=1,1" before running this demonstration.	AT+CCWA=1,1 ATD6241xxxx; <rx call="" incoming=""> AT+CHLD=1</rx>	OK OK +CCWA:"62418148", 129,1  OK <waiting active="" call=""></waiting>
Set current call to busy and accept waiting call.  Establish a voice call from EVB, receive an incoming call(incoming call accepts waiting status), place active call on hold and switch to incoming call. Terminate active call and switch back to original call. Note call waiting must have been previously enabled for this	ATD6241xxxx; <rx call="" incoming=""> AT+CHLD=2 AT+CHLD=1</rx>	+CCWA:"1391818 6089",129,1 OK <waiting active="" call="" hold="" on="" other=""> OK<incoming active="" call="" dialed="" now="" number="" terminated,=""></incoming></waiting>

SIM548C AT Commands Set		A company of SIM Tech
demonstration to work.		
Switch between active and held calls.	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive		
an incoming call (incoming call accepts	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"1391818
waiting status), place active call on hold		6089",129,1
and switch to incoming call. Switch	AT+CHLD=2	OK
between both calls, placing each in the		<incoming call<="" td=""></incoming>
hold state whilst the other is active		activated, original on hold>
before terminating each one. This feature		OK
relies on knowing each call's ID. This is	AT+CHLD=21	<original call<="" td=""></original>
done using the List Current		active,incoming call held>
Calls(AT+CLCC) command. A call's ID		+CLCC:1,0,0,0,0,"62
is required to switch between held and		418148",129
active calls. Held calls that are not	AT+CCLC	+CLCC:3,1,1,0,0,"139
automatically resumed when all other		18186089",129
calls are terminated. They need to be		OK
made active using the AT+CHLD=2x		< note incoming call held
command. Note call waiting must have		flag set>
been previously enabled for this		OK
demonstration to work.		<original call="" held,="" incoming<="" td=""></original>
	AT+CHLD=23	call active>
		OK
		<terminate call="" incoming=""></terminate>
	AT+CHLD=13	<terminate call="" original=""></terminate>
	AT+CHLD=11	
Send busy status to incoming waiting	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
caller.		
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"1391818
an incoming call(incoming call accepts		6089",129,1
waiting status), send 'busy' status to		OK
waiting mobile. Note call waiting must	AT+CHLD=0	OK
have been previously enabled for this		<incoming busy<="" call="" sent="" td=""></incoming>
demonstration to work.		msg, current call retained>
Drop all calls on hold.	ATD6241xxxx;	OK
Establish a voice call from EVB, receive		
an incoming call (incoming call accepts	<rx call="" incoming=""></rx>	+CCWA:"1391818
waiting status), switch to incoming call		6089",129,1
and drop all waiting calls.	AT+CHLD=2	OK
Note call waiting must have been		<incoming active,<="" call="" td=""></incoming>
previously enabled for this		original on hold>
demonstration to work.	AT+CHLD=0	OK



Sivis-10e iii Commands Set			NAME OF THE OWNER, OWNE	ascello de alco
	<incoming< th=""><th>call</th><th>on</th><th>hold</th></incoming<>	call	on	hold
	terminated,	curren	t call	
	retained>			

## **10.6 SIM Toolkit Commands**

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Inform voyager that the accessory	AT+STPD=5,1F7FFF7	OK
Has SAT97 capability and sets the output	F7F	+STC: 25
to TEXT mode.		
	AT+CMGF=1	OK
		+STC: 81
Sets the response timer	AT+STRT=200	OK

# 10.7 Audio Commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
DTMF tones	AT+CLDTMF=2,"1,2,	DTMF tones generated in the
	3,4,5"	headset

## 10.8 SMS commands

Demonstration	Syntax	Expect Result
Set SMS system into text mode, as	AT+CMGF=1	OK
opposed to PDU mode.		
Send an SMS to myself.	AT+CMGS="+861391	+CMGS:34
	818xxxx"	
	>This is a test	OK
Unsolicited notification of the SMS		+CMTI:"SM",1
arriving		
Read SMS message that has just arrived.	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC UNREAD",
Note: the number should be the same as		"+8613918186089", ,"02
that given in the +CMTI notification.		/01/30,20:40:31+00"
		This is a test
		OK
Reading the message again changes the	AT+CMGR=1	+CMGR: "REC READ",
status to "READ" from "UNREAD"		"+8613918186089",
		"02/01/30,20:40:31+00"
		This is a test
		OK
Send another SMS to myself.	AT+CMGS="+861391	+CMGS:35
	818xxxx"	
	>Test again	OK
Unsolicited notification of the SMS arriving		+CMTI:"SM",2
Listing all SMS messages.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 1,"REC



SIM548C AT Commands Set		A company of SIM Tech
Note: "ALL" must be in uppercase.		READ","+8613918186089", ,"02/01/30,20:40:31+00" This is a test +CMGL: 2,"REC UNREAD"," ","+861391818 6089", ,"02/01/30,20:45:12+00" Test again OK
Delete an SMS message.	AT+CMGD=1	OK
List all SMS messages to show message has been deleted.	AT+CMGL="ALL"	+CMGL: 2,"REC READ", "+8613918186 089","02/01/30,20:45:12+00 " Test again OK
Send SMS using Chinese characters	AT+CSMP=17,0,2, 25 AT+CSCS="UCS2" AT+CMGS="0031003 300390031003800310 038003x003x003x003 x" >4E014E50	OK OK +CMGS:36 OK

### **Contact us:**

# Shanghai SIMCom Wireless Solutions Ltd.

Add: SIM Technology Building, No. 700, Yishan Road, Shanghai, P. R. China 200233

Tel: +86 21 5427 8900 Fax: +86 21 5427 6035 URL: <u>www.sim.com/wm</u>